

CFD EXPERTS

Simulate the Future

WWW.CFDEXPERTS.NET



©2021 ANSYS, Inc.
All Rights Reserved.
Unauthorized use, distribution
or duplication is prohibited.

Ansys CFX-Solver Manager User's Guide



ANSYS, Inc.
Southpointe
2600 Ansys Drive
Canonsburg, PA 15317
ansysinfo@ansys.com
<http://www.ansys.com>
(T) 724-746-3304
(F) 724-514-9494

Release 2021 R2
July 2021

ANSYS, Inc. and Ansys Europe, Ltd. are UL registered ISO 9001: 2015 companies.

Copyright and Trademark Information

© 2021 ANSYS, Inc. Unauthorized use, distribution or duplication is prohibited.

Ansys, Ansys Workbench, AUTODYN, CFX, FLUENT and any and all ANSYS, Inc. brand, product, service and feature names, logos and slogans are registered trademarks or trademarks of ANSYS, Inc. or its subsidiaries located in the United States or other countries. ICEM CFD is a trademark used by ANSYS, Inc. under license. CFX is a trademark of Sony Corporation in Japan. All other brand, product, service and feature names or trademarks are the property of their respective owners. FLEXlm and FLEXnet are trademarks of Flexera Software LLC.

Disclaimer Notice

THIS ANSYS SOFTWARE PRODUCT AND PROGRAM DOCUMENTATION INCLUDE TRADE SECRETS AND ARE CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY PRODUCTS OF ANSYS, INC., ITS SUBSIDIARIES, OR LICENSORS. The software products and documentation are furnished by ANSYS, Inc., its subsidiaries, or affiliates under a software license agreement that contains provisions concerning non-disclosure, copying, length and nature of use, compliance with exporting laws, warranties, disclaimers, limitations of liability, and remedies, and other provisions. The software products and documentation may be used, disclosed, transferred, or copied only in accordance with the terms and conditions of that software license agreement.

ANSYS, Inc. and Ansys Europe, Ltd. are UL registered ISO 9001: 2015 companies.

U.S. Government Rights

For U.S. Government users, except as specifically granted by the ANSYS, Inc. software license agreement, the use, duplication, or disclosure by the United States Government is subject to restrictions stated in the ANSYS, Inc. software license agreement and FAR 12.212 (for non-DOD licenses).

Third-Party Software

See the [legal information](#) in the product help files for the complete Legal Notice for Ansys proprietary software and third-party software. If you are unable to access the Legal Notice, contact ANSYS, Inc.

Published in the U.S.A.

Table of Contents

1. CFX-Solver Manager Basics	13
1.1. Starting CFX-Solver Manager	13
1.2. The CFX-Solver Manager Interface	13
1.2.1. Defining Runs in CFX-Solver Manager	15
1.2.2. Workspace Selector	15
1.2.3. Convergence History Plots and User Point Plots	15
1.2.3.1. Changing the Plot Type	16
1.2.3.2. Printing an Image of the Convergence History	16
1.2.3.3. Saving a Picture of the Convergence History	16
1.2.3.4. Exporting Plot Variables and Coordinates	17
1.2.3.5. Exporting Monitor Data from the Command Line	18
1.2.4. Text Output Window	18
1.2.4.1. Searching for Text	18
1.2.4.2. Saving the Text to File	19
1.2.5. Multi-Configuration Run History Page	19
1.2.6. Operating Point Run History Page	20
1.3. Customizing CFX-Solver Manager	22
2. Working with Solver Manager	23
2.1. Solver Run Overview	23
2.2. The Define Run Dialog Box	24
2.2.1. Run Definition Tab	24
2.2.1.1. Parallel Environment	25
2.2.2. Operating Points Tab	25
2.2.3. Initial Values Tab	29
2.2.4. Partitioner Tab	31
2.2.4.1. Executable Settings	31
2.2.4.2. Partitioning Detail	32
2.2.4.2.1. Partition Type	32
2.2.4.2.2. Partition Weighting	32
2.2.4.2.3. Multidomain Option	33
2.2.4.2.4. Multipass Partitioning	33
2.2.4.3. Partition Smoothing	34
2.2.4.4. Mesh Precoarsening	34
2.2.4.5. Partitioner Memory	35
2.2.5. Solver Tab	35
2.2.6. Interpolator Tab	37
2.2.7. Configuring Memory for the CFX-Solver	38
2.3. Run Output Results	38
2.4. Parallel Run	40
2.4.1. Overview	40
2.4.2. General Procedure	40
2.4.3. Configuring a Parallel Run	41
2.4.3.1. Local Parallel Setup	41
2.4.3.2. Distributed Parallel Setup	41
2.4.3.2.1. Overview	41
2.4.3.2.2. Selecting Parallel Hosts	42
2.4.3.2.3. Configuring a Host	42
2.5. Restarting a Run	43
2.5.1. Restart Procedure	43

2.5.2. Restart Details	43
2.5.2.1. Runs Using Mesh Adaption	44
2.5.2.2. Runs After Physical Model or Solver Parameter Changes	44
2.5.2.3. Runs After Topology or Mesh Changes	44
2.5.2.4. Multi-Configuration Simulations	45
2.5.2.5. Operating Point Cases	46
3. CFX-Solver Files	47
3.1. Files Used by the CFX-Solver	47
3.2. Files Generated by the CFX-Solver	50
3.2.1. CFX-Solver Output File	51
3.2.1.1. Header	51
3.2.1.2. CFX Command Language for the Run	51
3.2.1.3. Job Information at Start of Run	55
3.2.1.4. Memory Allocated for the Run	55
3.2.1.5. Mesh Statistics	56
3.2.1.6. Initial Average Scales	58
3.2.1.7. Checking for Isolated Fluid Regions	58
3.2.1.8. Solved Equations	58
3.2.1.9. Convergence History	59
3.2.1.10. Computed Model Constants	61
3.2.1.11. Termination and Interrupt Condition Summary	61
3.2.1.12. Global Conservation Statistics	61
3.2.1.13. Calculated Wall Forces and Moments	64
3.2.1.14. Maximum Residual Statistics	66
3.2.1.15. False Transient Information	66
3.2.1.16. Final Average Scales	67
3.2.1.17. Variable Range Information	67
3.2.1.18. CPU Requirements	68
3.2.1.19. Job Information at End of Run	68
3.2.2. CFX-Solver Output File (Transient Runs)	68
3.2.2.1. Convergence History	68
3.2.3. CFX-Solver Output File (Transient Blade Row Runs)	70
3.2.3.1. Post-processing Information	70
3.2.3.2. Fourier Transformation Information	70
3.2.3.3. Stability Information (Time Transformation Runs)	71
3.2.4. CFX-Solver Output File (Interpolation Runs)	71
3.2.5. CFX-Solver Output File (Parallel Runs)	72
3.2.5.1. Partitioning Information	72
3.2.5.2. Job Information at Start of Run	73
3.2.5.3. Host Memory Information	74
3.2.5.4. Memory Usage Information	74
3.2.5.5. Job Information at End of Run	75
3.2.6. CFX-Solver Output File (Mesh Adaption Runs)	75
3.2.7. CFX-Solver Output File (Remeshing Runs)	76
3.2.8. CFX-Solver Output File (Conjugate Heat Transfer Runs)	76
3.2.8.1. Thermal Energy Flow Through a Solid Boundary	76
3.2.8.2. Thermal Energy Flow Between the Fluid and Solid within a Porous Domain	77
3.2.9. CFX-Solver Output File (GGI Runs)	77
3.2.10. CFX-Solver Output File (Combustion Runs)	79
3.2.10.1. Multicomponent Specific Enthalpy Diffusion (MCF)	79
3.2.10.2. Single Step Reactions Heat Release	79

3.2.10.3. Stoichiometric Mixture Fraction	79
3.2.10.4. Hydrocarbon Fuel Model: Proximate / Ultimate Analysis	80
3.2.11. CFX-Solver Output File (Particle Runs)	81
3.2.11.1. Particle Transport Equations	81
3.2.11.2. Particle Fate Diagnostics	81
3.2.11.2.1. Absorbed by Porous Media	81
3.2.11.2.2. Continue from Last Time Step (Transient Only)	81
3.2.11.2.3. Collected on Walls	82
3.2.11.2.4. Entered Domain	82
3.2.11.2.5. Exceeded Distance Limit	82
3.2.11.2.6. Exceeded Integration Limit	82
3.2.11.2.7. Exceeded Time Limit	82
3.2.11.2.8. Fell Below Minimum Diameter	82
3.2.11.2.9. Integration Error	82
3.2.11.2.10. Left Domain	83
3.2.11.2.11. Sliding along Walls	83
3.2.11.2.12. Waiting for Next Time Step (Transient only)	83
3.2.11.3. Transient Particle Diagnostics	83
3.2.11.4. Particle Convergence History	83
3.2.11.5. Integrated Particle Flows	84
3.2.11.6. CPU Requirements of Numerical Solution	84
3.2.12. CFX-Solver Output File (Radiation Runs)	85
3.2.12.1. Convergence History	85
3.2.12.1.1. P1 Model	85
3.2.12.1.2. Discrete Transfer Model	85
3.2.12.1.3. Monte Carlo Model	85
3.2.12.2. Summary Fluxes	86
3.2.13. CFX-Solver Output File (Rigid Body Runs)	87
3.2.14. CFX-Solver Results File	87
3.2.14.1. CFD-Post	88
3.2.14.2. CFX-Solver	89
3.2.15. CFX Radiation File	89
3.2.15.1. CFX Radiation File Contents	90
3.2.15.2. Volume Information	90
3.2.15.3. Surface Information	90
3.2.16. CFX Partition File	91
3.2.17. Multi-Configuration CFX-Solver Output File	92
3.2.17.1. Header	92
3.2.17.2. CFX Command Language for the Run	92
3.2.17.3. Simulation Execution Summary	94
3.2.17.4. Simulation Termination Condition Summary	96
3.2.18. Multi-Configuration CFX-Solver Results File	96
4. Residual Plotting	99
4.1. Equation Residual	99
4.2. Convergence Results and RMS	99
4.3. Transient Residual Plotting	100
5. Editing CFX-Solver Input Files	103
5.1. Workflow Overview	103
5.2. Command File Editor Overview	104
5.3. Menus in the Command File Editor	104
5.3.1. File Menu	104

5.3.1.1. Save Command	104
5.3.1.2. Validate Command	104
5.3.1.3. Exit Command	105
5.3.2. Edit Menu	105
5.3.2.1. Add Parameter Command	105
5.3.2.2. Edit Parameter Command	106
5.3.2.2.1. Expanding Categories	106
5.3.2.2.2. Editing Entries	106
5.3.2.3. Delete Parameter Command	107
5.3.2.4. Add Expert Parameter Section Command	107
5.3.2.5. Find Command	107
5.3.2.6. Find Next Command	107
5.3.3. Help Menu	107
5.4. Command File Editor Rules	108
5.5. Command File Editor Appearance	108
5.6. Editing the Command Language (CCL) File	109
5.7. Command Language File Rules	109
5.8. RULES and VARIABLES Files	111
5.8.1. VARIABLES File	111
5.8.2. RULES File	112
5.8.2.1. RULES	112
5.8.2.2. SINGLETON	112
5.8.2.3. OBJECT	113
5.8.2.4. PARAMETER	113
6. CFX-Solver Manager File Menu	115
7. CFX-Solver Manager Edit Menu	117
7.1. CFX-Solver Manager Options	117
7.2. Common Options	120
7.2.1. Appearance	120
7.2.2. Viewer Setup	121
7.2.2.1. Mouse Mapping	122
7.2.3. Units	122
8. CFX-Solver Manager Workspace Menu	123
8.1. Workspace Properties Command	123
8.1.1. General Settings Tab	124
8.1.2. Monitors Tab	124
8.1.2.1. Filter Selector	124
8.1.2.2. Creating Monitors	124
8.1.2.3. Modifying Monitors	125
8.1.2.4. Deleting Monitors	125
8.1.3. Global Plot Settings Tab	125
8.1.4. Derived Variables Tab	127
8.1.4.1. Creating Derived Variables	127
8.1.4.2. Modifying Derived Variables	128
8.1.4.2.1. Derived Variable Properties	128
8.1.4.3. Deleting Derived Variables	129
8.2. New Monitor Command	130
8.3. New Derived Variable Command	130
8.4. Stop Current Run Command	130
8.4.1. Stopping Runs Using Mesh Adaption	130
8.4.2. Stopping Runs Using Remeshing	130

8.4.3. Stopping Runs Using External Solver Couplings	131
8.4.4. Stopping Multi-Configuration Runs	131
8.5. Restart Current Run Command	131
8.6. Backup Run Command	131
8.7. Arrange Workspace Command	131
8.8. Toggle Layout Type Command	132
8.9. Load Layout Command	132
8.9.1. Defining a Default Plot Monitor	132
8.10. Save Layout Command	133
8.11. View RMS Residuals Command	134
8.12. View MAX Residuals Command	134
8.13. Reset to Default Workspace Command	134
8.14. Close Workspace Command	134
9. CFX-Solver Manager Tools Menu	135
9.1. Edit CFX-Solver File Command	135
9.2. Export Command	135
9.3. Interpolate Command	136
9.3.1. Using the Command Line to Interpolate Results	139
9.4. Edit Run In Progress Command	140
9.5. CCL Propagation in Multi-Configuration Simulations	141
9.6. Edit Current Results File Command	141
9.7. Monitor Run with CFD-Post	141
9.8. Post-Process Results Command	141
9.9. View Environment Command	142
10. CFX-Solver Manager Monitors Menu	143
11. CFX-Solver Manager Help Menu	145
12. CFX-Solver Manager Monitor Properties Dialog Box	147
12.1. General Settings Tab	147
12.2. Chart Type Settings Tab	148
12.3. Range Settings Tab	151
12.3.1. Plotting by a Specific Variable	152
12.4. Derived Variables Tab	152
12.5. Plot Lines Tab	152
12.5.1. CFX Plot Line Variables	153
13. Starting the CFX-Solver from the Command Line	157
13.1. Command-Line Use	157
13.2. Command-Line Options and Keywords for cfx5solve	158
13.3. Command-Line Samples	171
13.4. Specifying Multi-configuration Execution Control from the Command Line	174
14. CFX-Solver Start Methods	175
14.1. Direct Start Methods	175
14.2. Indirect Start Methods	175
15. CPU and Memory Requirements	177
15.1. Tetrahedral Mesh	177
15.2. Executable Selection	177
15.3. Turbulence	179
15.4. Energy Models	179
15.5. CHT Regions	179
15.6. Multicomponent Flows	180
15.7. Multiphase Flows	180
15.8. Additional Variables, Wall Distance Variables, and Boundary Distance Variables	181

15.9. Combustion Modeling	181
15.10. Radiation Modeling	181
15.11. GGI Interfaces	181
15.12. Transient Runs	181
15.13. Mesh Deformation	181
15.14. Bidirectional (Two-Way) Couplings with System Coupling	182
16. The cfx5control Application	183
17. File Export Utility	185
17.1. Export of Results to Various Formats	186
17.2. Generic Export Options	186
17.2.1. Results File	186
17.2.2. Domain Selection: Name	186
17.2.3. Timestep Selection: Timestep	186
17.2.4. Output Format	186
17.2.4.1. CGNS	187
17.2.4.1.1. CGNS Options	187
17.2.4.1.2. Exported Files	188
17.2.4.1.3. Contents of CGNS Files Written by Ansys CFX	188
17.2.4.1.3.1. Base (Base_t)	189
17.2.4.1.3.2. Zones (Zone_t)	189
17.2.4.1.3.3. Elements (Elements_t)	189
17.2.4.1.3.4. Boundary Conditions (BC_t)	189
17.2.4.1.3.5. Solution Data (FlowSolution_t)	190
17.2.4.1.3.6. Transient Data	190
17.2.4.1.3.7. Ansys CFX Connectivity using CGNS for Aerodynamic Noise Analysis	190
17.2.4.1.4. Reading Exported Files into a Program Supporting CGNS	190
17.2.4.2. MSC.Patran	190
17.2.4.2.1. Available Options	191
17.2.4.2.2. Exported Files	191
17.2.4.2.3. Reading Exported Files into MSC.Patran	191
17.2.4.2.4. Exporting Boundary Conditions to MSC.Patran	192
17.2.4.2.5. Example Procedure	192
17.2.4.3. FIELDVIEW	194
17.2.4.3.1. Available Options	194
17.2.4.3.2. Exported Files	195
17.2.4.3.3. Reading Exported Files in FIELDVIEW	195
17.2.4.3.3.1. FIELDVIEW Versions 10.1 and Later	196
17.2.4.3.3.2. FIELDVIEW Versions 9 and 10	196
17.2.4.3.3.3. FIELDVIEW Versions 6, 7, 8	197
17.2.4.4. EnSight	197
17.2.4.4.1. Available Options	198
17.2.4.4.2. Export Files	198
17.2.4.4.3. Reading Exported Files into EnSight	199
17.2.4.4.3.1. EnSight 8.2 and Later	199
17.2.4.4.3.2. EnSight 6, 7, and 8.0	199
17.2.4.4.3.3. EnSight 5	199
17.2.4.5. Custom User Export	199
17.2.5. Export File	200
17.2.6. Output Only Boundary Geometry and Results	200
17.2.7. Mesh Options: Use Initial Mesh for Rotating Domains	200
17.2.8. Results Options: Output Level	200

17.2.9. Results Options: Include Variables Only Found on Boundaries	201
17.2.10. Results Options: Use Corrected Boundary Node Data	201
17.3. Running cfx5export from the Command Line	201
17.3.1. Running cfx5export	202
17.3.2. cfx5export Arguments	203
17.4. Exporting a Transient Results File	206
17.4.1. File Format	206
17.5. Exporting Particle Tracking Data	207
17.6. Using a Customized Export Program	207
17.6.1. Using a Customized Export Program from CFX-Solver Manager	207
17.6.2. Using a Customized Export Program from the Command Line	207
17.6.2.1. Running a Customized Export Program Directly from the Command Line	207
17.6.2.1.1. UNIX	207
17.6.2.1.2. Windows	208
17.6.2.2. Running a Customized Export Program using cfx5export from the Command Line	208

List of Figures

1.1. CFX-Solver Manager Interface 14

5.1. CFX-Solver Input File Modification Workflows 103

Chapter 1: CFX-Solver Manager Basics

CFX-Solver Manager is a graphical user interface that enables you to set attributes for your CFD calculation, control the CFX-Solver interactively, and view information about the emerging solution. As an alternative to using the CFX-Solver Manager interface, you can also operate CFX-Solver from the command line, which is particularly useful for batch mode operations (see [Starting the CFX-Solver from the Command Line \(p. 157\)](#)).

This chapter describes:

- 1.1. Starting CFX-Solver Manager
- 1.2. The CFX-Solver Manager Interface
- 1.3. Customizing CFX-Solver Manager

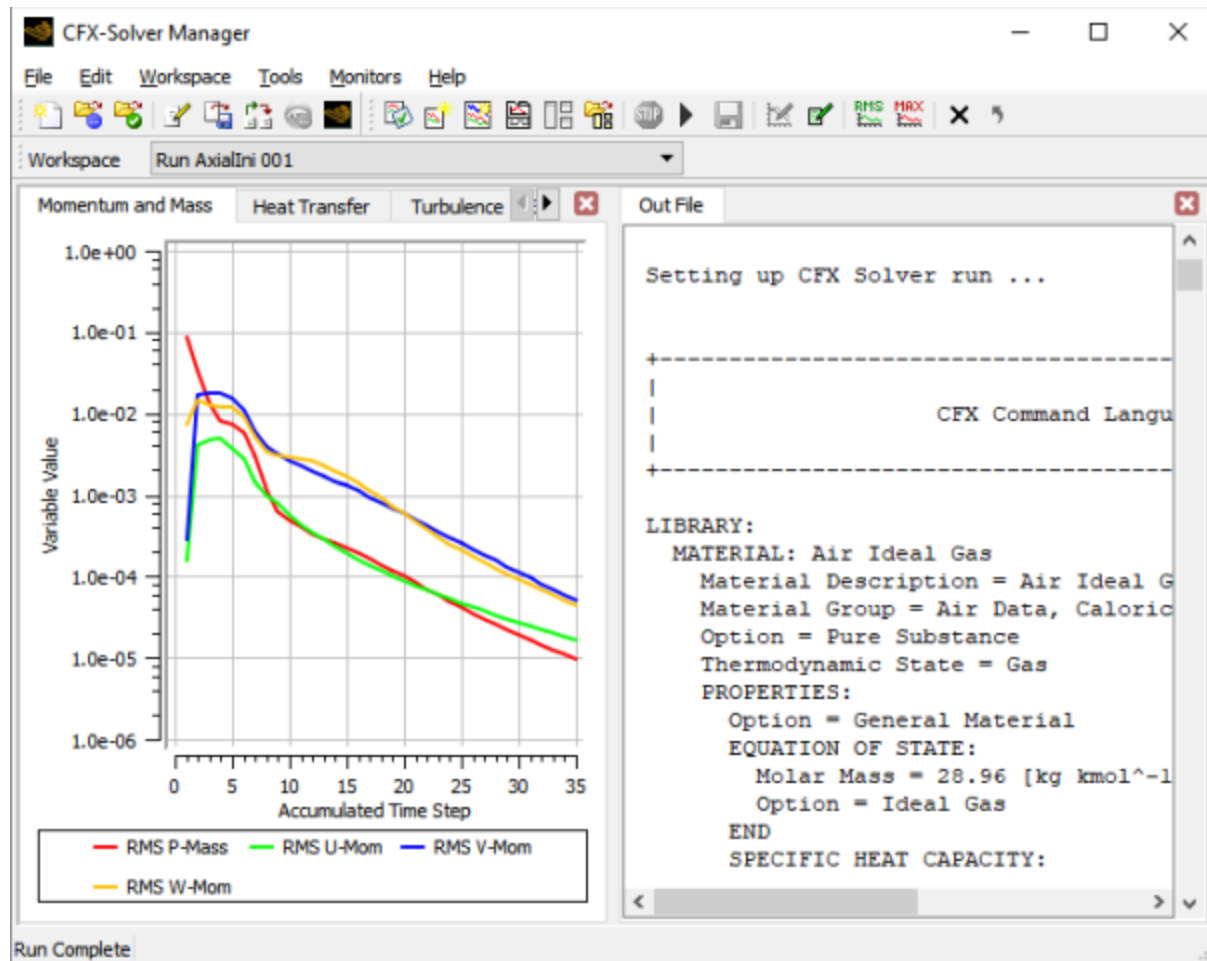
1.1. Starting CFX-Solver Manager

You can start CFX-Solver Manager in different ways:

- Using Ansys Workbench. For details, see [Ansys CFX in Ansys Workbench in the CFX Introduction](#).
- Using the Ansys CFX Launcher. For details, see [Using the Ansys CFX Launcher in the CFX Introduction](#).
- If CFX-Pre is launched and a simulation is open, you can launch CFX-Solver Manager by writing a solver file. For details, see [Write Solver Input File Command in the CFX-Pre User's Guide](#).

1.2. The CFX-Solver Manager Interface

CFX-Solver Manager is an interface that displays a variety of results as outlined below. It is generally used to view the plotted data during problem solving.


Figure 1.1: CFX-Solver Manager Interface

By default, the convergence history plots appear to the left or the top. The text output window appears to the right or the bottom. There is an adjustable split between the windows that is oriented either horizontally or vertically, depending on the aspect ratio of the entire CFX-Solver Manager window (also adjustable).

The following parts of the interface are described next:


- [Defining Runs in CFX-Solver Manager \(p. 15\)](#)
- [Workspace Selector \(p. 15\)](#)
- [Convergence History Plots and User Point Plots \(p. 15\)](#)
- [Text Output Window \(p. 18\)](#)
- [Multi-Configuration Run History Page \(p. 19\)](#)
- [Operating Point Run History Page \(p. 20\)](#)

1.2.1. Defining Runs in CFX-Solver Manager

To define a run from the CFX-Solver Manager interface, you can click **File > Define Run** or *Define a new CFX Solver run* . The Define Run dialog box will appear and the settings of the run can be specified. For details, see [Working with Solver Manager \(p. 23\)](#).

1.2.2. Workspace Selector

A workspace contains the information relevant for a given run. The **Workspace** selector is a drop-down list that shows the current run name and enables you to switch between runs.

1. Click the arrow  of the **Workspace** selector.
2. Select the run you want to view.

1.2.3. Convergence History Plots and User Point Plots


Convergence history plots and user point plots are shown on monitor tabs. Each monitor tab shows at least one plot of a variable versus time step, where the variable can be an RMS or maximum residual, or a user-defined variable. For example, the **Momentum and Mass** monitor tab shows plots of the RMS/maximum residuals for pressure and the U, V, and W components of momentum. A legend appears below each plot to show the variable associated with each plot line.

For simulations involving rigid body modeling, additional plots specific to rigid bodies are available. For details, see [Monitor Plots related to Rigid Bodies in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#).

For Transient Blade Row simulations involving the Time Transformation method, the flow equations produce results in "computational time", not "physical time". By default, when plots against Simulation Time are produced, most variables are plotted against computational time, but variables that have a corresponding physical time (for example, monitor points) are plotted against physical time. For details on the Time Transformation method, see [Time Transformation in the CFX-Solver Theory Guide](#).

You can control which plots are active from the **Monitors** menu.

Some other actions that you can perform:

- Configure/edit a monitor from the [CFX-Solver Manager Monitor Properties Dialog Box \(p. 147\)](#) dialog box. To invoke that dialog box, you can do one of the following:
 - Right-click in the plot area of the monitor tab and select **Monitor Properties** from the shortcut menu.
 - Select **Workspace > Workspace Properties** from the main menu, then select a monitor from the **Workspace Properties** dialog box and click *Edit* .
- Click any of the plot lines to view the value at the nearest time step.
- Toggle between showing RMS or maximum values by right-clicking in the monitor tab and selecting **Switch Residual Mode** from the shortcut menu.

- Hide or show any monitor tab from the [CFX-Solver Manager Monitors Menu \(p. 143\)](#). Another way to hide a monitor tab (other than the **Out File** monitor tab) is to right-click in the monitor tab and select **Hide Monitor** from the shortcut menu.
- Delete a monitor tab by right-clicking in the monitor tab and selecting **Delete Monitor** from the shortcut menu.

Other actions that can be performed using the shortcut menu on the monitor tab are described in the following sections:

- [Changing the Plot Type \(p. 16\)](#)
- [Printing an Image of the Convergence History \(p. 16\)](#)
- [Saving a Picture of the Convergence History \(p. 16\)](#)
- [Exporting Plot Variables and Coordinates \(p. 17\)](#)
- [Exporting Monitor Data from the Command Line \(p. 18\)](#)

1.2.3.1. Changing the Plot Type

You can switch between XY, Cyclic XY, and Polar plots. The XY plot is a standard plot. Cyclic XY and Polar plots are suitable for transient periodic flows, and are described in [Chart Type Settings Tab \(p. 148\)](#).

1.2.3.2. Printing an Image of the Convergence History

You can print a picture of the convergence history plot:

1. Right-click in the convergence history plot and select **Print**.

The **Print** dialog box appears.

2. Configure the printer as required.
3. Click **Print**.

1.2.3.3. Saving a Picture of the Convergence History

You can save a picture of the convergence history plot:

1. Right-click in the convergence history plot and select **Save Picture**.

The **Image File** dialog box appears.

2. In the **Image File** dialog box, select a location to which to export the image.
3. Under **File name**, enter the name for the file.
4. Under **File type**, select the format to export.
5. Click **Save**.

1.2.3.4. Exporting Plot Variables and Coordinates

Variables and coordinates from any plot monitor can be exported. Exported files are formatted with comma-delimited entries. This data can be used as the basis for import to another application.

1. Right-click in the convergence history plot and select **Export Plot Variables** or **Export Plot Coordinates**.

The **Export** dialog box appears.

Export Plot Variables exports the monitor data for the variables used in the plot. **Export Plot Coordinates** exports the actual x/y coordinates used for the plots. These will be different for plots that show coefficient loop data, Cyclic XY plots, and Polar plots.

2. Under **File name**, enter the name for the file to which to export the data.
3. Under **Files of type**, select the format to export.

Files are saved with a `.csv` extension by default, but this can be modified as required.

4. Under **Export Options**:

- Choose a **Null Token** to be written where a data value is not available (for example, a point where the plot variable is not defined).

The options are `NAN` and `(empty)`. The `(empty)` option means that nothing is written where the data value would normally be output.

- If a single plot line is broken into multiple sections (for example, for each cycle of a cyclic plot) then, when the values are exported, the data for each section can be separated. Set **Line Breaks** to indicate what should be written to the file between the plot line sections.

The options are `Null Tokens`, `Blank Line`, `No Break`. The `Null Tokens` option writes a line in the same form as the ordinary data values, but using the specified **Null Token** instead of a numeric value, for all values.

If the data file is intended to be read into CFD-Post, set **Null Token** to `NAN` and **Line Breaks** to `Null Tokens`.

If the data file is intended to be read into Microsoft Excel, set **Null Token** to `(empty)` and **Line Breaks** to `Blank Line`.

5. Click **Save**.

The data from each plotted variable is exported to the specified file.

Note:

Monitor data can also be exported using the command-line application `cfx5mondata`.

Note:

You can change which plot line variables are selected by using the **Monitor Properties** dialog box (right-click in the plot area and select **Monitor Properties** from the shortcut menu).

1.2.3.5. Exporting Monitor Data from the Command Line

The `cfx5mondata` application provides a command-line driven mechanism to query or extract monitor data from the directory in which a solver run is executing, a CFX-Solver Results file, or a monitor file. When extracted, monitor data are written in a comma-separated format that is similar to the output generated by the Exporting Plot Data capability.

To obtain a complete list of available command line options for `cfx5mondata` type the following command into a UNIX terminal or a suitable Windows command line and press **Return** or **Enter**:

```
cfx5mondata -help
```

1.2.4. Text Output Window

The text output window is a monitor tab that lists simulation information and the progress of a solution, including information such as physical properties, boundary conditions, and various other parameters used or calculated in creating the model. The source of the displayed information is a CFX-Solver Output file. For details, see [CFX-Solver Output File \(p. 51\)](#).

You can hide or show the **Out File** monitor tab from the [CFX-Solver Manager Monitors Menu \(p. 143\)](#).

Right-click in the **Out File** monitor tab to access a shortcut menu with commands for finding text, selecting text, copying text, saving the text to a file, managing bookmarks, editing the properties of the **Out File** monitor tab, and deleting the **Out File** monitor tab.

The following sections explain some of these actions in more detail:

- [Searching for Text \(p. 18\)](#)
- [Saving the Text to File \(p. 19\)](#)

1.2.4.1. Searching for Text

The output window can be searched for specific text:

1. Right-click in the text output window and select **Find**.
2. In **Find**, enter words to find.

3. Select or clear the **Case Sensitive** check box.
4. Click **Previous** or **Next** to search up or down from the current location. An icon will appear to the left of the **Find** label if the text could not be found in the file when searching in the selected direction from the current location.

1.2.4.2. Saving the Text to File

The text of the output window can be saved to file (even when a run is in progress):

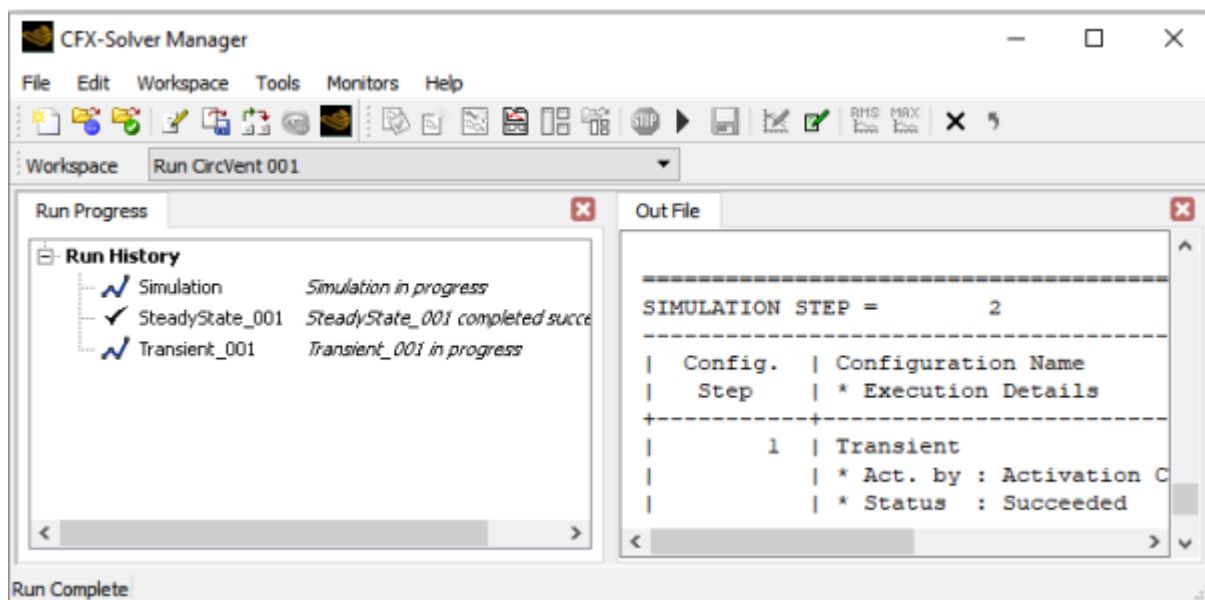
1. Right-click in the text output window.
2. Select **Save As**.
3. Select a file location to save the text file.
4. Enter a filename for the text file.
5. Click **Save**.

1.2.5. Multi-Configuration Run History Page

A multi-configuration simulation has several workspaces:

- One workspace for each analysis. Each of these workspaces has a convergence history plot and a text output window that resemble those of a single-analysis simulation.
- One workspace that shows an overview of the multi-configuration simulation. There is a run history page that lists each simulation step (analysis) and its overall status (📈 = in progress, ✓ = complete, ! = error), and a text output window that provides the status of each simulation step.

A sample run history page is shown below:



In this case, there are two simulation steps: a steady-state analysis and a transient analysis. The steady-state analysis (simulation step 1) is complete, and the transient analysis (simulation step 2) is in progress. Because the transient analysis is in progress, the overall simulation is marked as being in progress. When the transient analysis completes, the overall simulation will be marked as being complete.

You can switch to the workspace for a simulation step by right-clicking the simulation step in the run history page and selecting **Open Workspace** from the shortcut menu.

The shortcut menu commands on the run history page are:

- Open Workspace

This switches to the workspace view for the selected simulation step.

- Post Process Results

This command is available when running CFX-Solver Manager in stand-alone mode. It launches CFD-Post with the results of the selected simulation step.

- Post Process Results and Shutdown

Same as Post Process Results, except CFX-Solver Manager closes after CFD-Post is launched.

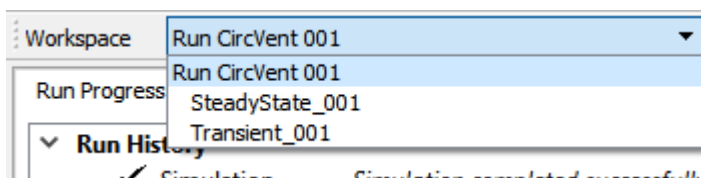
- Stop Run

This command stops the CFX-Solver from computing the results for the selected simulation step.

- Display Termination Message

For a simulation step that has completed, this command displays a summary of the termination status.

An alternative way to switch between the various workspaces is to choose a workspace from the **Workspace** drop-down list:

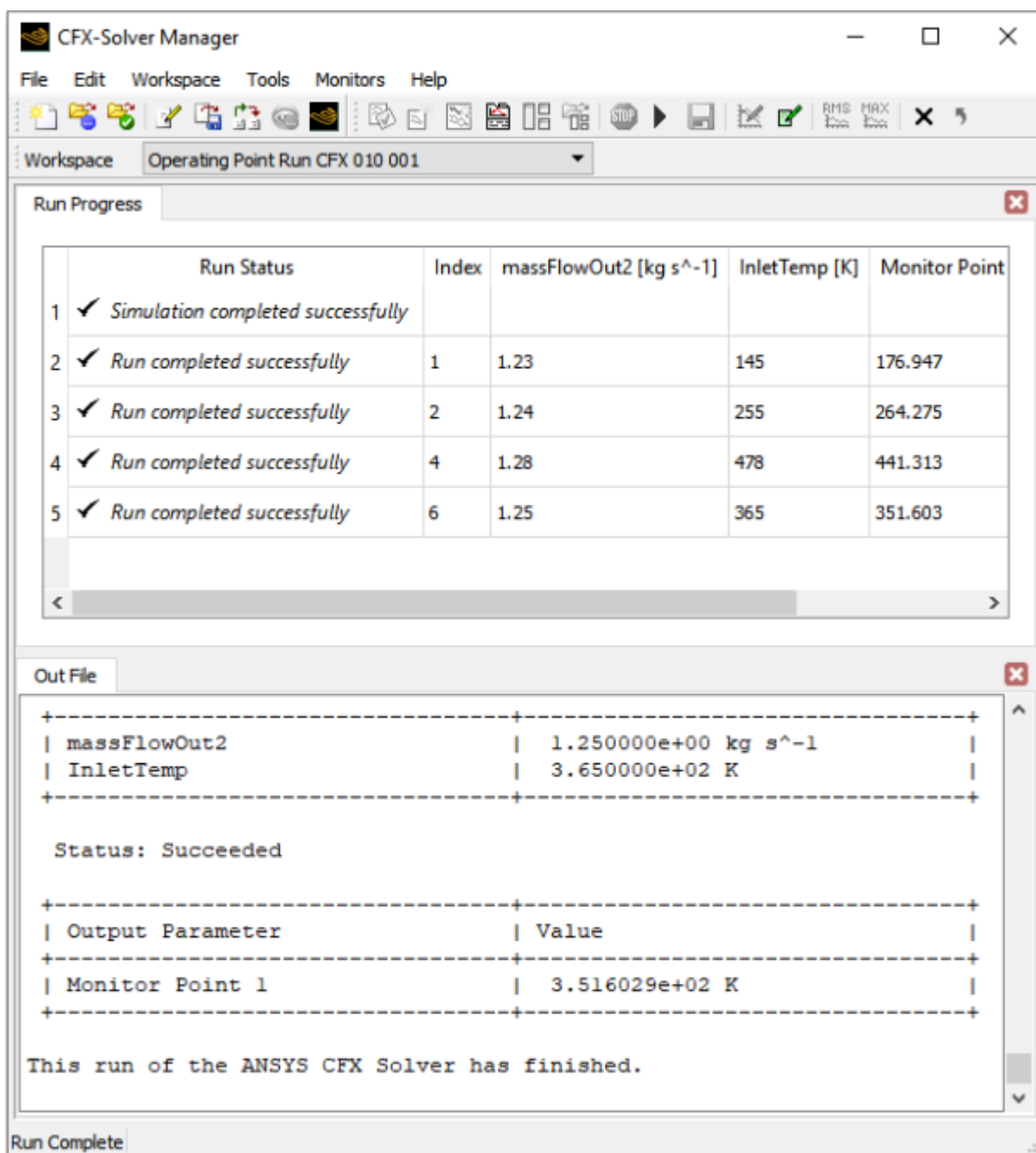


In the drop-down list, the analyses of a multi-configuration simulation are listed below the name of the run, and are indented to show that they belong to the run. Selecting the name of the run switches to the run history page.

1.2.6. Operating Point Run History Page

An operating point case has workspaces similar to those of a multi-configuration run, described in [Multi-Configuration Run History Page \(p. 19\)](#).

A sample run history page is shown below:



You can export operating point data from the operating point parameter table in CFX-Solver Manager. Simply right-click a table cell and select the type of file to export under the **Export Table Data as CSV** submenu.

The available CSV types are:

- **CSV** — a basic .csv file that can be imported into Microsoft Excel. The file has a single header followed by data.
- **CFX Profile** — a profile file (.csv) with CFX headers.
- **Workbench Design Points** — a Workbench design point .csv file with headers.

You can also export operating point data from the operating point parameter table in CFD-Post. For details, see [CFD-Post Operating Points Viewer in the *CFD-Post User's Guide*](#).

Note:

For an operating point run that has been continued from a previous `.mres` file, the table in the run history page will show the previous values for input and output parameters – even if they have changed in the new run – until the operating point has been rerun. Absence of the run status for a given operating point means that the operating point has not yet been rerun and its values could change if it is rerun.

For modeling information, see [Operating Maps and Operating Point Cases in the *CFX-Solver Modeling Guide*](#).

1.3. Customizing CFX-Solver Manager

The size and position of most windows in CFX-Solver Manager can be changed to customize the appearance, function and placement of objects. Toolbars can also be moved as required; just click and drag the left edge of a toolbar to a new position. (The toolbar orients itself vertically if placed along the left or right side of the application.)

Settings such as window sizes, selected plot variables, and other settings specific to the current view can be saved as a layout file (*`.mst`). For example, you could select a plot variable and configure the current view. You could then save the layout and restore it at a later time. For details, see [CFX-Solver Manager Workspace Menu \(p. 123\)](#).

Chapter 2: Working with Solver Manager

This chapter describes procedures for starting specific types of runs using CFX-Solver Manager. The steps to take depend on whether an initial values file is required or not, and whether the CFX-Solver input filename has already been passed to the CFX-Solver Manager.

This chapter describes:

- 2.1. Solver Run Overview
- 2.2. The Define Run Dialog Box
- 2.3. Run Output Results
- 2.4. Parallel Run
- 2.5. Restarting a Run

2.1. Solver Run Overview

To run a case, review the settings in the **File > Define Run** dialog box. The number of settings that you need to change or specify depends on the case:

- In some cases, you need only to specify the name of a CFX-Solver input file (*.def or *.mdef). For cases that require initialization from previous results, you also need to specify the name of a results file (*.res or *.mres).
- You can choose to run in serial or parallel:
 - *Serial run* is the default way of running a CFD case. During a serial run, all computation is done by a single process running on one processor.
 - *Parallel run* divides computation into more than one process and is done on more than one processor in a single machine (local parallel processing) or on more than one machine (distributed parallel processing).
- For simulations with multiple configurations, you can make global and configuration-specific settings.

When you have finished setting up the case, click **Start Run**.

Tip:

In Ansys Workbench you have the option of clicking **Save Settings** to save the settings of the **Define Run** dialog box to the Solution cell (some of these settings are visible in the Solution cell's Properties). By saving the settings in this way, you can configure the run from CFX-Solver Manager, but start the run from Ansys Workbench (by updating the Solution cell).

Details of making these changes with the **Define Run** dialog box are described in the next section.


2.2. The Define Run Dialog Box

You access the **Define Run** dialog box from CFX-Solver Manager by clicking **File > Define Run**.

Under **Solver Input File**, ensure that the name of a CFX-Solver input file (with extension `.def` or `.mdef`) is specified.

The name will be set automatically if:

- You have started CFX-Solver Manager using the **Define Run** action in CFX-Pre.
- You have started CFX-Solver Manager from the command line using the `-interactive` and `-def` or `-mdef` options. For details, see [Starting the CFX-Solver from the Command Line in the CFX-Solver Manager User's Guide \(p. 157\)](#).

CFX-Solver input filenames must not contain spaces when run with an associated Ansys input file (`.inp`). Note that in CFX-Solver Manager, when specifying or editing the **Solver Input File** by typing from the keyboard, you must click **Reload run settings from file**  to have the changes take effect.

In CFX-Solver Manager, if a multi-configuration definition or results file (`*.mdef` or `*.mres`, respectively) is selected as the CFX-Solver Input file, then the settings on the tabs described below can be made on a simulation-wide or per-configuration basis. This is done by choosing either **Global Settings** or a specific configuration name for the **Edit Configuration** option. Note that when global settings are made, they are inherited by all configurations. You can then override any setting for a specific configuration, but it is important to note that in this situation the remainder of the settings for the configuration will not be inherited from the global settings.

The tabs of the **Define Run** dialog box that can be configured are described in the following sections:

2.2.1. Run Definition Tab

2.2.2. Operating Points Tab

2.2.3. Initial Values Tab

2.2.4. Partitioner Tab

2.2.5. Solver Tab

2.2.6. Interpolator Tab

2.2.7. Configuring Memory for the CFX-Solver

2.2.1. Run Definition Tab

To configure the **Run Definition** tab:

- Set **Type of Run** to **Full** or **Partitioner Only**.
 - **Full** runs the partitioner if applicable, and then runs the solver.
 - **Partitioner Only** is used for parallel runs only and does not run the solver. This writes a `.par` file.
- You can select or clear **Double Precision**. This setting will determine the default (single or double) precision of the partitioner, solver, and interpolator executables. For details on the precision of the executables, see [Double-Precision Executables \(p. 178\)](#). The precisions of the partitioner, solver, and

interpolator executables can be optionally overridden individually on the **Partitioner**, **Solver**, and **Interpolator** tabs.

- You can select or clear **Large Problem**. This setting will determine the default ("large problem" or not) problem size capability of the partitioner, solver, and interpolator executables. For details on the problem size capability of the executables, see [Large Problem Executables \(p. 178\)](#). The problem size capability of the partitioner, solver, and interpolator executables can be optionally overridden individually on the **Partitioner**, **Solver**, and **Interpolator** tabs.
- You can configure the **Parallel Environment** as required (see below).
- If required, you can set the working directory under **Run Environment**.
- If required, you can select **Show Advanced Controls** to display other tabs.

2.2.1.1. Parallel Environment

Under **Parallel Environment**, select a **Run Mode** option. The run mode determines whether the run is serial (the default when defining a run in which a problem is solved as one process), or parallel (problem is split into partitions).

- A serial run (the default) requires no additional configuration.
- For a local parallel run, specify the number of partitions. This value is the number of separate processes that will be executed.
- For a distributed parallel run, specify the number of partitions assigned to each host. If choosing a specified partition weighting (under the **Partitioner** tab), click directly on the partition weight number to edit it. There should be one weight entry per partition.

For more information on *Parallel Processing*, see [Parallel Run in the CFX-Solver Manager User's Guide \(p. 40\)](#).

2.2.2. Operating Points Tab

If the specified **Solver Input File** is an `mdef` or `mres` file for an operating point run, the **Operating Points** tab is available.

On this tab, you can specify the number of operating point jobs that can run concurrently.

The concurrency options are:

- **Sequential** – Operating point jobs are run one-at-a-time. The next job starts running after the current job has finished running.
- **Maximum Number of Concurrent Jobs** – Set **Max. Concurrent Jobs** to the maximum number of operating point jobs that may be run at any given moment.

- **Unlimited** – All operating point jobs may be run concurrently.

Limitation:

For cases involving multi-configuration, the concurrency option must be set to **Sequential**.

On the **Operating Points** tab, you can also optionally set the current operating point run to continue from a previous operating point run, making use of results from the previous run to more quickly obtain a complete set of output parameter values for all of the current run's operating point jobs (each job simulates a single operating point).

- To set up a continued run with an `mdef` file as the CFX-Solver Input file:

1. Select **Run Continuation Specification**.
2. Set **Run Continuation Specification** > **File Name** to the name of the `mres` file of another operating point run.

Note that, if an operating point run is continued and the mesh has changed, all operating point jobs are run. If available, results from the previous operating point run are used as initial values to reduce the solution time.

3. Ensure that the **Run Continuation Actions** settings are configured appropriately.
- To set up a continued run with an `mres` file as the CFX-Solver Input file:

1. Clear **Run Continuation Specification**.

You cannot specify any **Run Continuation Specification** file when using an `mres` file as the CFX-Solver Input file.

2. Ensure that the **Run Continuation Actions** settings are configured appropriately.

In both of these cases, the run will continue, inheriting output parameter values and/or using solution results from some or all of the previous run's jobs (from the specified `mres` file), in accordance with the **Run Continuation Actions** settings (described below).

If you specify an `mdef` file as the CFX-Solver Input file, but do not specify an `mres` file under **Run Continuation Specification** then the operating point run is a new run, not a continued run. For new runs, there are no operating point job results available, so all of the specified jobs will be run regardless of the **Run Continuation Actions** settings.

The **Run Continuation Actions** settings apply to continued operating point runs only. These settings affect how output parameter values are obtained for the operating point jobs of the continued run. For a given operating point job, there are three ways to obtain the output parameter values:

- Run, starting from initial conditions.
- Run, starting from the solution results of the corresponding job of the previous run.

- Inherit output parameter values from the corresponding job of the previous run.

The **Run Continuation Actions** settings are:

- **Simulation Changes**

The **Simulation Changes > Option** setting applies when continuing a run with an `mdef` file as the CFX-Solver Input file (and an `mres` file specified for **Run Continuation Specification > File Name**). This setting determines whether or not all operating point jobs are automatically re-run whenever, compared to the operating point run specified under **Run Continuation Specification**, there has been any change to the generic simulation definition for an operating point, such as a change to the physics, solver control, or output control specification.

- If there has been a simulation change and **Option** is set to `Continue All`, then all of the operating point jobs are run, starting from the solution results of the corresponding jobs of the previous run (regardless of the **Run Continuation Actions > Operating Point Changes** settings, which are described below).

Note that the `Continue All` option behaves like the `Run All` option (described next) if the run is not being restarted from a previous run.

- If there has been a simulation change and **Option** is set to `Run All`, then all of the operating point jobs are run, starting from initial conditions (regardless of the **Run Continuation Actions > Operating Point Changes** settings, which are described below).
- If **Option** is set to `Ignore All Simulation Changes` then some or all of the operating point jobs are run, in accordance with the **Run Continuation Actions > Operating Point Changes** settings, which are described below.

- **Operating Point Changes**

The **Operating Point Changes** settings can (but subject to override by the **Run Continuation Actions > Simulation Changes** settings) determine which operating point jobs of the continued run will make use of the output parameter values or solution results of the corresponding jobs of the previous run, based on how operating point specifications have changed. The operating point specification changes are determined in different ways, depending on how the current operating point run is defined:

- For a (continued) run with an `mdef` file as the CFX-Solver Input file:

The operating point specifications of the `mdef` file (whether stored externally in a `.csv` file or internally in the `mdef` file) are compared against the operating point specifications of the `mres` file (which is specified under **Run Continuation Specification**).

- For a (continued) run with an `mres` file as the CFX-Solver Input file:

The operating point specifications used for the original run of the `mres` file are compared against the operating points specifications for the new run. The operating point specifications for the new run will be read from the referenced external file (if the operating point table data was stored externally) or from the `mres` file (if the operating point table data was stored internally). For operating point table data that is stored internally, operating point data changes can only occur if the new data has been written to the `mres` file using `cfx5dfile`. You can enter `cfx5dfile -help` to obtain more information.

Operating point specification changes are handled as follows:

- The jobs for new points are run.
- The jobs for modified points (points that have the same index value and input parameters, but different input parameter values) are run or not depending on the specified **Modified Points** option:
 - **Run** - The jobs for modified points are run, starting from initial conditions.
 - **Continue** - The jobs for modified points are run, starting from the solution results of the corresponding jobs of the previous run.
 - **Keep** - The jobs for modified points are not run; output parameter values are inherited from the corresponding jobs of the previous run.
- The jobs for unmodified points are run or not depending on the specified **Unmodified Points** option:
 - **Continue** - The jobs for unmodified points are conditionally run, starting from the solution results of the corresponding jobs of the previous run.

A particular job is run if the corresponding job of the previous run stopped for any reason other than meeting convergence criteria, for example manual interruption or reaching the maximum number of iterations. Otherwise the job is not run and output parameter values are inherited from the corresponding job of the previous run.

Limitation:

The **Continue** option takes effect (for a continued run) only if it was already set during the previous run.

- **Keep** - The jobs for unmodified points are not run; output parameter values are inherited from the corresponding jobs of the previous run.

Limitation:

For cases involving multi-configuration, the **Unmodified Points** option must be set to **Keep**.

- The jobs for deleted points are not run. The output parameter values from the corresponding jobs of the previous run are inherited or not depending on the specified **Deleted Points** option:
 - **Keep**
The values are inherited.
 - **Remove From Table**

The values are not inherited. Table entries for deleted points are removed; after a restart, the newly created results will not contain table entries for points that were deleted. Previous solution results and case files remain unchanged.

For modeling information, see [Operating Maps and Operating Point Cases in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#).

2.2.3. Initial Values Tab

When running in Workbench, the **Initial Values** tab in CFX-Solver Manager's **Define Run** dialog box has an **Initialization Option** setting that synchronizes interactively with changes in the **Initialization Option** property of the Solution cell. The Solution cell properties are described at [Properties Pane in the CFX Introduction](#).

If either of the following is true:

- CFX-Solver Manager is run from Workbench, and the **Initialization Option** on the **Initial Values** tab is set to `Initial Conditions`. (This is equivalent to the Solution cell **Initialization Option** property being set to `Update from initial conditions`.)
- CFX-Solver Manager is run from stand-alone mode.

then:


- You can set initial values via results files in a variety of places as listed here (in order of precedence):
 - In CFX-Solver Manager in the **Define Run** dialog box on the **Initial Values** tab.
 - In CFX-Pre in the **Configuration** details view on the **Initial Values** tab.
 - In CFX-Pre in the **Execution Control** details view on the **Initial Values** tab.

Note that for cases with multiple configurations, initial values cannot be set globally (that is, in CFX-Solver Manager or in CFX-Pre in the **Execution Control** details view); they can only be set per configuration in CFX-Pre in the **Configuration** details view.

- You *may* specify initial values via results files, depending on the **Initial Values Specification** check box:
 - If you do not specify initial values via results files (**Initial Values Specification** cleared), the software will use initialization data from (in order of precedence):
 - In CFX-Pre on the **Initialization** tab in the **Domain** details view
 - In CFX-Pre on the **Initialization** tab in the **Global Initialization** details view
 - Automatically generated initial values

Note that automatically generated initial values may not be suitable for some steady-state cases and are insufficient for all transient cases.

- If you specify initial values via results files (**Initial Values Specification** selected and settings filled in), those values will override any initial values listed above (that is, from the **Domain** details view, the **Global Initialization** details view, or automatically generated initial values), as applicable.

- You can set initial values via results files as follows:
 1. On the applicable **Initial Values** tab, select the **Initial Values Specification** check box to show the initial values settings.
 2. Click **New**  to create an initial values object.
 3. Select an initial values object from the list.
 4. Choose the source of initial values for the initial values object.

The following options are available, depending on the specified Solver Input file:

- (no option)

Specify the name of the results file from which initial values should be obtained.

- Results File

Specify the name of the results file from which initial values should be obtained.

- Configuration Results

Specify the name of the configuration from which initial values should be obtained.

Note that this option is available only in the context of multi-configuration simulations. It allows the results (which become available at run time) of another configuration to be used as initial values.

Additional information is provided in [Initial Condition Modeling in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#).

5. Optionally specify **Interpolation Mapping** settings in order to select, position, and/or replicate the data. For details, see [Interpolation Mapping in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#).
6. Select **Continue History From** if you want to continue the run history (convergence history, monitor plots, time and time step counters, etc...) and use the smoothest restart possible from the selected Initial Values File. When this option is selected, the run continues from the one contained in the specified initial values object; the entire history is also copied into the current results file. If this option is not selected, the run history is reset.
7. The **Use Mesh From** setting determines which file provides the mesh that is used for the analysis: the Solver Input file or the Initial Values file. The mesh from the Initial Values file can be used in a limited set of circumstances. See [Using the Mesh from the Initial Values File in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#) for details.

If CFX-Solver Manager is run from Workbench, and the **Initialization Option** on the **Initial Values** tab is *not* set to **Initial Conditions** (equivalent to the Solution cell **Initialization Option** property *not* being set to **Update from initial conditions**), then:

- Initialization is controlled by the Solution cell property.

- The **Initial Values** tab (whether in CFX-Solver Manager in the **Define Run** dialog box, CFX-Pre in the **Execution Control** details view, or CFX-Pre in the **Configuration** details view) *may not* be used for specifying initial values via results files.
- Cases with multiple configurations are not supported.

Full details for Initial Values Files can be found in [Reading the Initial Conditions from a File in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#).

Note:


- For cases involving System Coupling, and for cases involving multiple configurations, the **Initialization Option** setting in CFX-Solver Manager (**Define Run** dialog box > **Initial Values** tab) must be set to `Initial Conditions`.
-

2.2.4. Partitioner Tab

Use the **Partitioner** tab to configure mesh partitioning options for parallel runs. If this tab is not visible, ensure that in the **Run Definition** tab, **Show Advanced Controls** is selected.

Note:

Once started, the run progresses through partitioning, and then into the solution of the CFD problem. Extra information is stored in the CFX-Solver Output file for a parallel run. For details, see [Partitioning Information in the CFX-Solver Manager User's Guide \(p. 72\)](#).

You can select a partition file to load by clicking *Browse*  beside **Initial Partition File**. The *.par file is only available if a model has already been partitioned. The number of partitions in the partitioning file must be the same as on the **Run Definition** tab.

Note:

An existing partition file cannot be used if the simulation involves either the Monte Carlo or Discrete Transfer radiation model. Partitions may be viewed prior to running CFX-Solver. For details, see [CFX Partition File in the CFX-Solver Manager User's Guide \(p. 91\)](#).

Run Priority may be set to `Idle`, `Low`, `Standard` or `High` (`Standard` is selected by default). For a discussion of these priorities, see [The cfx5control Application in the CFX-Solver Manager User's Guide \(p. 183\)](#).

2.2.4.1. Executable Settings

You can override the precision set on the **Run Definition** tab by selecting **Override Default Precision** and then setting the precision. For details on the precision of executables, see [Double-Precision Executables \(p. 178\)](#).

You can override the problem size capability ("large problem" or not) set on the **Run Definition** tab by selecting **Override Default Large Problem Setting** and then setting the problem size cap-

ability (via the **Large Problem** check box). For details on the problem size capability of the executables, see [Large Problem Executables](#) (p. 178).

2.2.4.2. Partitioning Detail

Under **Partitioning Detail**, you can specify various partition method options.

2.2.4.2.1. Partition Type

Configure the base partition method. Available **Partition Type** selections include:

- [Multilevel Graph Partitioning Software - MeTiS in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#). When first running in parallel, it is recommended that **Partition Type** be set to **MeTiS**.
- [Optimized Recursive Coordinate Bisection in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#)
- [Recursive Coordinate Bisection in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#)
- [Directional Recursive Coordinate Bisection in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#)
- [User Specified Direction in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#)
- [Radial in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#)
- [Circumferential in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#)
- [Simple Assignment in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#)

2.2.4.2.2. Partition Weighting

Configure how partitions are weighted between machines. Available **Partition Weighting** selections include:

- **Automatic** (default): Calculates partition sizes based on the **Relative Speed** entry specified for each machine in the `hostinfo.ccl` file. Machines with a faster relative speed than others are assigned proportionally larger partition sizes.

Note:

The entry of relative speed values is usually carried out during the CFX installation process. Parallel performance can be optimized by setting accurate entries for relative speed.

- **Uniform**: Assigns equal-sized partitions to each process.

Note:

Both **Uniform** and **Automatic** give the same results for local parallel runs; it is only for distributed runs that they differ.

- **Specified:** Assigns custom-sized partitions to each process. This option requires that partition weights are specified on the **Run Definition** tab in the table under **Parallel Environment** in the **Partition Weights** column.

Note:

When more than one partition is assigned to any machine, the number of partition weight entries must equal the number of partitions. The partition weight entries should be entered as a comma-separated list. Consider the following sample distributed run:

Host	# of Partitions	Partition Weights
Sys01	1	2
Sys02	2	2, 1.5
Sys03	1	1

Sys01 has a single partition with weight 2. Sys02 has two partitions and they are individually weighted at 2 and 1.5. Sys03 has a single partition with weight 1.

If partition weight factors are used, the ratio of partition weights assigned to each partition controls the partition size.

2.2.4.2.3. Multidomain Option

Configure how domains are partitioned. Available **Multidomain Option** selections include:

- **Automatic (default):** If the case does not involve particle transport, this is the same as the **Coupled Partitioning** option; otherwise it is the same as the **Independent Partitioning** option.
- **Independent Partitioning:** Each domain is partitioned independently into the specified number of partitions.
- **Coupled Partitioning:** All connected domains are partitioned together, provided they are the same type (that is, solid domains are still partitioned separately from fluid/porous domains). For details, see [Optimizing Mesh Partitioning in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#).

Note:

Coupled partitioning is often more scalable, more robust and less memory expensive than independent partitioning because fewer partition boundaries are created. However, coupled partitioning may worsen the performance of particle transport calculations.

2.2.4.2.4. Multipass Partitioning

When **Coupled Partitioning** is activated, you can further choose to set the **Multipass Partitioning** option. The **Transient Rotor Stator** option is relevant only for simulations

having transient rotor stator interfaces. It uses a special multipass algorithm to further optimize the partition boundaries. This approach generates circumferentially-banded partitions adjacent to each transient rotor stator interface, which ensures that interface nodes remain in the same partition as the two domains slide relative to each other. Away from the interface, the partitioning is handled using whichever method is specified for the **Partition Type**.

2.2.4.3. Partition Smoothing

Partition smoothing attempts to minimize the surface area of partition boundaries by swapping vertices between partitions. Partition smoothing reduces communication overhead and improves solver robustness. Smoothing is enabled by default, but may be disabled by changing **Partition Smoothing > Option**.

If smoothing is enabled, the algorithm will, by default, perform a maximum of 100 sweeps. The maximum number of smoothing sweeps can be specified by changing the value of **Partition Smoothing > Max. Smooth. Sweeps**. The smoothing algorithm will stop before this value is reached if it finds no improvement between successive sweeps.

For further details on partition smoothing, see [Optimizing Mesh Partitioning in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#).

2.2.4.4. Mesh Precoarsening

This option automatically creates a coarse version of the mesh before partitioning that into the desired number of partitions using the specified Partition Type. The coarsening process is then reversed to give the partitioning of the original mesh. This additional precoarsening step uses the same AMG technology as the solver, and allows the partitioning to be more 'aware' of the solution process. The method can be used to prevent partition boundaries from passing through areas of high aspect ratio cells, and can resolve convergence difficulties that this can cause, particularly with diffusion-only type equations.

There are two sub-options:

- **Target Nodes per Block - default (1000)**

This defines how much coarsening is used before partitioning takes place. Reducing this number will reduce the coarsening.

- **Aspect Ratio Filter - default (off)**

This option introduces a filter such that elements with aspect ratio below a certain criterion value will not be included in the coarsening process. This restricts the process to the areas where it is likely to be most effective, and can also lead to smoother partition boundaries.

The `Mesh Precoarsening` option is compatible with all the basic partitioning methods, such as MeTiS, and Optimised Recursive Coordinate Bisection, but will have most impact on methods that are not purely geometrical and involve a connectivity graph. Note that the option carries significant overhead at partition-time, in terms of both memory and CPU usage.

2.2.4.5. Partitioner Memory

If required, you can adjust the memory configuration under **Partitioner Memory**. For details, see [Configuring Memory for the CFX-Solver in the CFX-Solver Manager User's Guide \(p. 38\)](#).

2.2.5. Solver Tab

Select the **Solver** tab to configure solver settings. If this tab is not visible, ensure that in the **Run Definition** tab, **Show Advanced Controls** is selected.

- Under **Run Priority**, you can select *Idle*, *Low*, *Standard* or *High*. For a discussion of these priorities as well as how you can change them after the execution of the solver has started, see [The cfx5control Application in the CFX-Solver Manager User's Guide \(p. 183\)](#).
- You can override the precision set on the **Run Definition** tab by selecting **Override Default Precision** and then setting the precision. For details on the precision of executables, see [Double-Precision Executables \(p. 178\)](#).
- You can override the problem size capability ("large problem" or not) set on the **Run Definition** tab by selecting **Override Default Large Problem Setting** and then setting the problem size capability (via the **Large Problem** check box). For details on the problem size capability of the executables, see [Large Problem Executables \(p. 178\)](#).
- If required, you can adjust the memory configuration under **Solver Memory**. For details, see [Configuring Memory for the CFX-Solver in the CFX-Solver Manager User's Guide \(p. 38\)](#).
- If your case has user locations that are generated in CFX-Pre and stored in the CFX-Solver input file (see [User Locations in the CFX-Pre User's Guide](#)), select **User Location Regeneration** to control whether or not these user locations are regenerated (recalculated) as part of the solver run. The options are:

– Automatic

This is the default. If the stored user location data is out-of-date, this option runs CFX-Pre temporarily in the background to regenerate the data at the start of the solver run. A user location is considered to be out-of-date if the settings for the user location have changed since the CFX-Solver input file was written (for example, if the command language in the CFX-Solver input file was edited) or if the user location depends on expressions and there has been *any* change to the definition of *any* CEL expression, including the index for an operating point input parameter table.

– Validate

Stops the run if and when there is any change to the definition of any user location, in which case the user location data is out-of-date. If the user location depends on a CEL expression, and any expression has changed, the run continues but with a warning written to the CFX-Solver Output file.

– None

No user locations are updated during the run; the run proceeds using the user location data stored in the CFX-Solver input file regardless of whether there is any change to the definitions of the user locations or expressions. This option can be used to suppress user location updates

if, for example, a user location depends on expressions, and an expression has been changed, but it is known that the expression change will not affect the user location data.

– All


All user locations are forced to be recalculated at the start of the run regardless of whether there is any change to the definitions of the user locations or expressions.

Note:

This option (All) is effectively selected, regardless of which option is actually selected, when running a design points study in Ansys Workbench.

– Selected Locations

The selected user locations are forced to be recalculated at the start of the run regardless of whether there is any change to the definitions of the user locations or expressions. Any other user locations will not be recalculated.

- You can optionally choose a custom solver executable. Under **Custom Solver Options**, click *Browse*  to select a **Custom Executable**.
- Command line arguments that must be supplied to the program can be entered under **Solver Arguments**.

Note:

Note that the CFX-Solver's `-ccl` command line argument can be used to alter the physics CCL but *cannot* be used to modify the way that the mesh is defined or the way that the physics CCL relates to the topology of the mesh that is stored in the solver input file. The changes that cannot be made using the `-ccl` command line argument include:

- Changing the underlying geometry
- Recreating the mesh with different parameters, mesh controls, or inflated boundaries
- Adding a new physics location or removing an existing physics location such as a domain (DOMAIN), subdomain (SUBDOMAIN), boundary condition (BOUNDARY), or domain interface (DOMAIN INTERFACE)
- Changing the name of any subdomain or boundary condition, including the default boundary condition
- Changing the locations of the physics, for example, by modifying the locations of domains, subdomains, boundaries, or domain interfaces

In order to make such changes, you must rewrite the solver input file using CFX-Pre.

Note that changing the type of boundary condition is possible with the `-cc1` command line argument.

Note:

The **Custom Executable** and **Solver Arguments** settings are only available in the CFX-Solver Manager in stand-alone mode.

2.2.6. Interpolator Tab

Select the **Interpolator** tab. If this tab is not visible, ensure that in the **Run Definition** tab, **Show Advanced Controls** is selected.

- Under **Run Priority**, you can select *Idle*, *Low*, *Standard* or *High*. For a discussion of these priorities, see [The cfx5control Application in the CFX-Solver Manager User's Guide](#) (p. 183).
- You can override the precision set on the **Run Definition** tab by selecting **Override Default Precision** and then setting the precision. For details on the precision of executables, see [Double-Precision Executables](#) (p. 178).
- You can override the problem size capability ("large problem" or not) set on the **Run Definition** tab by selecting **Override Default Large Problem Setting** and then setting the problem size capability (via the **Large Problem** check box). For details on the problem size capability of the executables, see [Large Problem Executables](#) (p. 178).
- If required, under **Interpolator Memory**, you can adjust the memory configuration. For details, see [Configuring Memory for the CFX-Solver in the CFX-Solver Manager User's Guide](#) (p. 38).
- You can select **Domain Search Control** to access the **Bounding Box Tolerance** setting (see below).
- You can select **Interpolation Model Control** to access the **Enforce Strict Name Mapping for Phases** (only available in CFX-Solver Manager), **Particle Relocalization Tolerance** (only available in CFX-Solver Manager), and **Mesh Deformation Option** settings (see below).

The **Bounding Box Tolerance** and **Particle Relocalization Tolerance** settings are described in [Adjusting the Bounding Box Tolerance in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#).

The **Enforce Strict Name Mapping for Phases** setting controls how fluids are mapped between the Initial Values files and the Solver Input File. By default, when interpolating from multiple Initial Values files onto a single Solver Input File, if each Initial Values file contains just one fluid, then the CFX-Interpolator regards all of these fluids as being the same fluid, regardless of the Fluid Definition name. You can change this default behavior by turning on the **Enforce Strict Name Mapping for Phases** setting. This forces the CFX-Interpolator to use the Fluid Definition names to match each fluid from each Initial Values file with the appropriate fluid in the Solver Input File.

The **Mesh Deformation Option** setting controls which mesh in the Initial Values File is used to check the mesh displacements: the initial mesh or the final mesh. The options are *Automatic*, *Use Latest Mesh*, and *Use Initial Mesh*. When the *Automatic* option is selected, the initial mesh will be used if the **Continue History From** check box is selected, and the latest mesh will be used if the **Continue History From** check box is cleared.

2.2.7. Configuring Memory for the CFX-Solver

There may be instances when the CFX-Solver fails due to insufficient memory. You can determine that the CFX-Solver failed in this way as well as which of the interpolator, partitioner, or flow solver steps failed by reviewing the CFX-Solver Output file. In this case you will be required to adjust the memory configuration of the appropriate CFX-Solver step. The methods available for adjusting memory are:

- **Memory Allocation Factor:** Use this method to modify the memory allocation for the CFX-Solver step as a whole. For example, a value of 1.05 for **Memory Allocation Factor** increases memory allocation by 5% and a value of 1.1 increases memory allocation by 10%.
- **Detailed Memory Overrides:** Use this method to adjust **Real Memory**, **Integer Memory**, **Character Memory**, **Double Memory** and **Logical Memory** as required.
- The number of words of memory can be specified, or a memory multiplier can be used. Use a unit of **M** for mega-words, **K** for kilo-words, or **X** for a memory multiplier. For example, 2 X doubles the memory allocation and 15 M means 15 million words of memory. If a value is not specified for a particular type of memory, the value calculated by the Solver is used. If a value is entered, it overrides the automatic estimate made by the Solver.
- **Catalogue Size Override:** If the solver fails with a CFX-Solver Output file containing the error message `*** INSUFFICIENT CATALOGUE SIZE ***`, increase the **Catalogue Size Override** setting to a value above 1 until the solver runs. This parameter has the same syntax as the **Detailed Memory Overrides** above. For example, you can scale the default size by using a scale factor greater than 1, such as 1.05 X. For details, see [Starting the CFX-Solver from the Command Line \(p. 157\)](#).

2.3. Run Output Results

Once the run definition is complete and the run is started, a new workspace is created and the **Workspace** drop-down list will contain an entry based on the name of the **Solver Input File**. For example, using the **Solver Input File** named `case.def`, the workspace entry will be similar to `Run case 001`. Note that the integer index is identical to the index used for the CFX-Solver Output and results files for the run. For multi-configuration simulations, one additional workspace is created as each new configuration is executed. The **Workspace** drop-down list will contain entries based on the names of the configurations.

Most workspaces contain a mixture of plot and text output monitors that are updated by the CFX-Solver as the simulation progresses. By default, appropriate monitors are automatically created in the workspace for the particular type of simulation you are running. These include:

- Plot monitors showing the normalized residuals (which should decrease as the solution progresses) for each equation being solved, plus any user-defined monitor values.
- A text monitor showing the contents of the CFX-Solver Output file. For details, see [CFX-Solver Output File \(p. 51\)](#).

No plot monitors are generated for the simulation-level workspace (named according to the **Solver Input File**) created for multi-configuration simulations. This workspace includes one text monitor, showing the contents of the Multi-Configuration CFX-Solver Output File. For details, see [Multi-Configuration CFX-Solver Output File \(p. 92\)](#).

When the CFX-Solver stops running, a dialog box is displayed that indicates whether the run completed normally or not, and additional information regarding the reasons for terminating the run are presented in the text output window.

The following dialog boxes may appear:

- **Solver Run Finished Normally**
- **Solver Run Stopped By User**
- **Solver Run Terminated With Errors**

To close the dialog box without postprocessing the results, click **OK**.

On the **Solver Run Finished Normally** and **Solver Run Stopped By User** dialog boxes, you can choose from the following options:

Post-Process Results

Opens CFD-Post with the specified CFX-Solver Results file loaded.

Multi-Configuration Load Options

If this option is available, you can use it to control how the results of a multi-configuration run are loaded, or to load just the last case of such a run.

Select a multi-configuration load option to control how you load a multi-configuration (.mres) file or a results file (.res) that contains a run history (that is, a file that was produced from a definition file that had its initial values specified from a results file from a previous run and saved to the results file that you are loading). Choose:

- **Single Case** to load all configurations of a multi-configuration run as a single case, or all of the results history from a results file that contains a run history. In either case, only one set of results will appear in the viewer, but you can use the timestep selector to move between results. This option is not fully supported.
- **Separate Cases** to load all configurations from a multi-configuration run into separate cases. If a results file with run history is loaded, CFD-Post loads the results from this file and the results for any results file in its run history as separate cases. Each result appears as a separate entry in the tree.
- **Last Case** to load only the last configuration of a multi-configuration results file, or only the last results from a results file that contains a run history.

Shut down CFX-Solver Manager

Shuts down CFX-Solver Manager before CFD-Post is launched. This minimizes the number of licenses you use concurrently.

To post-process the results, make the desired settings on the dialog box and click **OK**.

After a run has finished you can use CFX-Solver Manager to:

- Define a new run by following the earlier procedure. For details, see [Define Run Command \(p. 115\)](#).

- Calculate more timesteps for the original run. For details, see [Restarting a Run \(p. 43\)](#).
- View results in CFD-Post (provided that the CFX-Solver produced a results file and did not fail). For details, see [Overview of CFD-Post in the CFX-Post User's Guide](#).
- Print residual plots in the convergence history plots. For details, see [Printing an Image of the Convergence History \(p. 16\)](#).
- Add comments to the saved version of the text in the text output window. For details, see [Starting the CFX-Solver from the Command Line \(p. 157\)](#).
- Export results in a format suitable for post-processors other than CFD-Post. For details, see [File Export Utility \(p. 185\)](#).
- Quit CFX-Solver Manager by selecting **File > Quit**. This does not stop the CFX-Solver calculation. Additionally, CFX-Solver Manager can be reopened at any time. For details, see [CFX-Solver Manager File Menu \(p. 115\)](#).

The CFX Tutorials describe how to use the CFX-Solver Manager step-by-step for several different cases. If you are a new user, you should try at least the first few tutorials.

2.4. Parallel Run

Note:

CFX-Solver can be run in parallel only if an appropriate license has been purchased.

Information on a parallel run is explained in more detail:

- [Overview \(p. 40\)](#)
- [General Procedure \(p. 40\)](#)
- [Configuring a Parallel Run \(p. 41\)](#)

2.4.1. Overview

MPI (Message Passing Interface) is the primary parallel run mode used by CFX. MPI is a library that enables flow solver processes to communicate with each other. Proprietary, vendor specific versions of MPI are available on 64-bit Linux and support a wide array of high-speed network devices, as well as Shared Memory communication.

General information on setting up a parallel run and advice on obtaining optimal parallel performance is available in [Using the Solver in Parallel in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#).

Individual machines may need to be configured to run in parallel.

2.4.2. General Procedure

To run CFX-Solver in parallel, the following procedure must be followed:

1. Partition the mesh into the appropriate number of partitions.
2. Run CFX-Solver on the partitioned problem.

These two jobs can be done either as one composite run, or as two separate jobs.

2.4.3. Configuring a Parallel Run



Under **Run Mode**, select a parallel method:

- [Local Parallel Setup \(p. 41\)](#)
- [Distributed Parallel Setup \(p. 41\)](#)

2.4.3.1. Local Parallel Setup

Select a local parallel run if running a problem with two or more processors on the local machine.

Any number of partitions between 2 and 16384 can be selected. When running the job in the CFX-Solver, the computation is divided into this number of processes. For details, see [Partitioner Tab \(p. 31\)](#). The solver enables further changes. For details, see [Solver Tab \(p. 35\)](#).

1. Select one of the local parallel run modes (for example, Intel MPI Local Parallel). Which parallel run modes you can select depends on the hardware and operating system on which you are running.
2. Click *Add Partition*  or *Remove Partition*  to increase or decrease the number of partitions.

Partitions may need to be configured based on partition weighting. For details, see [Partitioner Tab \(p. 31\)](#).

2.4.3.2. Distributed Parallel Setup

Select a distributed parallel option to run a problem on two or more computers.

2.4.3.2.1. Overview

To configure a distributed parallel run, a file named `hostinfo.ccl` must exist in the `<CFX-ROOT>/config/` CFX directory on the leader node and be readable by all users of the software. This file is a database containing information about available nodes and where Ansys CFX is installed on each of them. See [Ansys CFX Hosts Specification in the Ansys, Inc. Installation Guides](#) for more details.

Note:


- Including hosts in the `hostinfo.ccl` file is optional. If you want to use a host that is not present in either the `hostinfo.ccl` file in the `<CFXROOT>/config/` directory or your own version of this file, then you can add this host to the list that is used for a particular run by using the CFX-Solver Manager as described in [Selecting](#)


[Parallel Hosts \(p. 42\)](#). However, you would have to do this each time you start a run.


- Linux users should see [Ansys CFX Linux Parallel Setup in the Ansys, Inc. Installation Guides](#) for more information.
- Most distributed parallel methods have restrictions on which machines can be combined in a single distributed run. For details, see [Using the Solver in Parallel in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#).

2.4.3.2.2. Selecting Parallel Hosts

You must specify a list of host machines to use for your distributed parallel run.

You can add a host from a predefined list of available hosts (which is populated by data from the `hostinfo.ccl` file) by clicking *Insert Host* .




Once you have added a host, you can configure its properties as required by clicking *Create/Edit Host* .

If you want to add a host that is not listed in the predefined list of available hosts, you can add a host by clicking *Create/Edit Host* , then entering the properties. The properties that can be set are the same as those that can be set in the `hostinfo.ccl` file and are described in [Ansys CFX Hosts Specification in the Ansys, Inc. Installation Guides](#). If you have a host selected when you click this icon, then the properties for that host will be displayed; however changing the **Host Name** causes CFX-Solver Manager to create a new entry.

Ensure that the name of the current machine is included in the list of host machines to use for your distributed parallel run.

2.4.3.2.3. Configuring a Host

Each parallel host can be configured independently as follows:

1. In **Parallel Environment**, under **Host Name**, select the host to configure.
2. Click *Create/Edit Host*  to review or change the properties for the host.
3. Click *Add Partition*  or *Remove Partition*  to increase or decrease the number of partitions.

Partitions may need to be configured based on partition weighting. For details, see [Partitioner Tab \(p. 31\)](#).

Any changes you make affect the current solver run only.

2.5. Restarting a Run

A CFX-Solver run that has stopped may be restarted for the following reasons:

- The CFX-Solver stopped prematurely, at your request, and now needs to continue running.
- More timesteps are needed to extend the duration of a transient analysis, or more iterations are needed to reach a required level of convergence for a steady-state analysis.
- You have added operating points to an operating point run.

Such restarts are particularly useful because they continue the analysis from where it left off, which is often much more efficient than rerunning the analysis from the original CFX-Solver Input file. For each restart, a new workspace is created and the previously saved solver manager state is loaded.

The following discussions describe restarting simulations from CFX-Solver Results files using the same or modified settings:

- [Restart Procedure \(p. 43\)](#)
- [Restart Details \(p. 43\)](#)

2.5.1. Restart Procedure

1. Select **File > Define Run**.
2. Select, under **CFX-Solver Input File**, the CFX-Solver Results file of the previous run.
3. Configure the **Define Run** dialog box as required.
4. Click **Start Run**.

Tip:

You may also select **Workspace > Restart Run** to restart the analysis presented in the active workspace. For details, see [CFX-Solver Manager File Menu \(p. 115\)](#).

2.5.2. Restart Details

Restarting a run should have little effect on the convergence history and no effect on the final results. Additional information regarding several types of restarts is presented below.

- [Runs Using Mesh Adaption \(p. 44\)](#)
- [Runs After Physical Model or Solver Parameter Changes \(p. 44\)](#)
- [Runs After Topology or Mesh Changes \(p. 44\)](#)
- [Multi-Configuration Simulations \(p. 45\)](#)

2.5.2.1. Runs Using Mesh Adaption

Restarting a run that uses mesh adaption has no effect on the final results. If the maximum number of adaption steps has been specified, then CFX-Solver determines how many adaption steps were completed in the initial run when determining how many adaption steps remain.

2.5.2.2. Runs After Physical Model or Solver Parameter Changes

You may change CCL settings before continuing from a previously generated CFX-Solver Results file. This is, however, not handled as a restart. For this case, the previously generated results file is first read into CFX-Pre, settings are modified, and a new CFX-Solver Input file is written. Note that this file contains the updated CCL as well as the final mesh and mesh adaption parameters from the previous run. A new run is then defined using:

- The newly generated file as the **Solver Input File**,
- The previously generated results file in an **Initial Values** definition.

Tip:

On the details view of **Initialization** in CFX-Pre, set the initial conditions for the variables contained in the old results file to **Automatic**. This will ensure that they will be restarted.

Changing the fundamental physics of an analysis, such as the fluids and/or materials involved, is not recommended. Do not change the reference pressure.

Note:

If a run that requires the wall scale to be calculated is restarted, and a wall scale-related setting was changed (for example, a free slip wall changed to a no-slip wall), the wall scale will not automatically be recalculated if its calculation was terminated in a previous run. To force it to be recalculated, set the expert parameter `ignore solve flag on restart` to true. For details on expert parameters, see [CFX-Solver Expert Control Parameters in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#).

Additional information on initial conditions is available in [Initialization in the CFX-Pre User's Guide](#) and [Reading the Initial Conditions from a File in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#).

2.5.2.3. Runs After Topology or Mesh Changes

If you make changes that affect the way that the mesh is defined, or that affect the way that the physics CCL relates to the topology of the mesh that is stored in the solver input file, such as:

- Changing the underlying geometry
- Recreating the mesh with different parameters, mesh controls, or inflated boundaries
- Adding a new physics location or removing an existing physics location such as a domain (DOMAIN), subdomain (SUBDOMAIN), boundary condition (BOUNDARY), or domain interface (DOMAIN INTERFACE)

- Changing the name of any subdomain or boundary condition, including the default boundary condition
- Changing the locations of the physics, for example, by modifying the locations of domains, sub-domains, boundaries, or domain interfaces

...then you can continue the run as described in [Runs After Physical Model or Solver Parameter Changes \(p. 44\)](#). Note that such changes cannot be made at the time the run is started, by using the CFX-Solver's `-ccl` command line argument. Instead, such changes must be incorporated into a solver input file using CFX-Pre, and you must set, on the **Initial Values** tab, **Use Mesh From to Solver Input File**.

Note that changing the type of boundary condition is possible with the `-ccl` command line argument.

2.5.2.4. Multi-Configuration Simulations

Multi-configuration simulations may only be restarted from a multi-configuration results (`.mres`) file. The simulation will continue from the final simulation step contained in the specified results file as follows:

- If all active configurations in that simulation step completed successfully, then the new run will begin with the next simulation step.
- If all active configurations in that simulation step failed to complete successfully, then the new run will attempt to complete the final simulation step and execute the configurations that are still active. This occurs if the simulation is stopped prematurely.

Care is required when CCL changes are made before continuing a multi-configuration simulation. This is because CCL is propagated (that is re-used) from the multi-configuration results (`*.mres`) and most recently created configuration results (`*.res`) files. In particular:

- Global CCL changes (for instance, `LIBRARY`, `SIMULATION CONTROL` contents including `EXECUTION CONTROL`, etc...) must be applied to the multi-configuration results file.
- Configuration specific CCL changes (such as `FLOW` contents) must be applied to the most recently generated configuration results files.

Important:

Previously created configuration results (`*.res`) files are required for accurate CCL propagation (as noted above) and to resolve configuration dependent initial values, as defined in [Run Definition Tab in the CFX-Pre User's Guide](#). Paths to these results files are stored and re-used when restarting multi-configuration simulations, and these paths are relative to the working directory. For example, the stored path for the first run of the configuration name `Configuration1` corresponding to the multi-configuration results file named `mySim_001.mres` is: `mySim_001/configuration1_001.res`.

Use of relative paths enables the directories (and files) for a multi-configuration simulation to be transferred to another working directory (for example, on another file system) to

perform a restart. Restarts are not possible if the required directories (and files) have not been transferred to the desired working directory.

Note:

If a restart is performed using a specific configuration's result file (for example, `configuration1_001.res`), then only that configuration will continue execution, but the multi-configuration simulation will not continue.

If you use results that were generated by a multi-configuration run as the initial values for another run, then CFX-Solver Manager may use the original multi-configuration workspace name and state for the new run and show the new run as part of the original multi-configuration run if the original is also being monitored.

2.5.2.5. Operating Point Cases

Restarts are governed by settings on the **Operating Points** tab. For details, see [Operating Points Tab \(p. 25\)](#) and [Operating Points Tab in the CFX-Pre User's Guide](#).

Chapter 3: CFX-Solver Files

This chapter describes the file types used and generated by CFX-Solver. The CFX-Solver is run using an input file that is usually the CFX-Solver Input file (.def or .mdef) created by CFX-Pre. For most simulations, the CFX-Solver generates CFX-Solver Output (.out) and CFX-Solver Results (.res, .trn, .bak, .mres) files. Other files are also generated depending on the physical models used in the simulation, and how the simulation is run (that is, in serial or parallel).

Detailed descriptions of these files and how they are used are presented in the following sections:

3.1. Files Used by the CFX-Solver

3.2. Files Generated by the CFX-Solver

3.1. Files Used by the CFX-Solver

The CFX-Solver input file usually contains all the information that is required by the CFX-Solver to run a CFD simulation. This information includes:

- Physical models and fluid property settings
- Boundary conditions
- Initial conditions
- The mesh
- CFX-Solver parameter settings.

However, there are circumstances when the file specified in the **Solver Input File** option (referred to hereafter as the **Solver Input File**) requires additional solution values to initialize the run. These additional initial solution values are introduced by defining one or more **Initial Values** objects, each of which refers to either a previously created results file or a configuration for which a results file has not yet been created. In all cases, these results files merely supplement the run with solution values that are not available in the input file; simulation specifications in the **Solver Input File** are not overridden.

When starting a run using results from **Initial Values** objects, the mesh from the **Solver Input File** is used by default and solution values are either copied or interpolated from the initial values mesh(es) onto the **Solver Input File** mesh. Additionally, when initial values files are used, the run history (that is, monitor and convergence data, simulation, time and timestep counters) is continued by default. You may also choose to not continue the run history.

The following tables describe the behavior resulting from different combinations of **Solver Input File** and **Initial Values** objects for single-configuration and multi-configuration simulations.

Single-Configuration Simulations

Solver Input File	Initial Values Specification	Description
CFX-Solver Input file (.def)		New simulation (that is, no run history) starting from iteration or time step # 1.
CFX-Solver Results (.res)		Continue simulation (solution values and run history), starting from the iteration or time step that follows last completed in the previous run ^[a] .
CFX-Solver Input (.def)	Initial Values object(s) using the Results File option that references a CFX-Solver Results file (.res, .trn, .bak).	Supplement initial conditions in the Solver Input File with solution values contained in the results file referenced by the Initial Values object(s).

^[a] If you explicitly select a solver results file that was generated by a multi-configuration run to be the solver input file, the name of the new monitor workspace in CFX-Solver Manager is inherited from the state stored in the configuration results.

Multi-Configuration Simulations

Solver Input File	Configuration-Specific Initial Values Specification	Description
CFX-Solver Input file (.mdef)		New simulation (that is, no run history) with all configuration analyses starting from iteration or time step # 1.
CFX-Solver Input file (.mdef)	Initial Values object(s) using the Results File option that references a CFX-Solver Results file (.res, .trn, .bak).	Supplement initial conditions in configuration definitions with those contained in the results file(s) referenced by the Initial Values object(s).
CFX-Solver Input file (.mdef)	Initial Values object(s) using the Configuration Results option that references a configuration.	Supplement initial conditions in configuration definitions with solution values contained in the latest results file corresponding to the configuration(s) referenced by the Initial Values object(s).
CFX-Solver Results file (.mres)		Continue simulation (solution values and run history), starting from configuration that follows the one last completed in the previous run. The simulation will proceed to complete the last configuration being executed in the previous run if the simulation was stopped prematurely (for example, via the <code>cfx5stop</code> command). Note that this is the only

Multi-Configuration Simulations		
Solver Input File	Configuration-Specific Initial Values Specification	Description
		way to continue a multi-configuration simulation ^[a] .

It is important to note that for multi-configuration simulations:

- Global (or simulation) level Initial Values specifications are not valid
- A configuration level **Solver Input File** is implied in the multi-configuration setup (that is, it is not required).

Other important considerations to note are:

- Setting the **Initial Values Specification** > **Use Mesh From** option to **Solver Input File** will activate the CFX-Interpolator to either copy or interpolate solution values from the mesh in the Initial Values object(s) to the **Solver Input File**. See [Using the CFX-Interpolator in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#) for details.
- Setting the **Initial Values Specification** > **Use Mesh From** option to **Initial Values** will use the mesh from the Initial Values File and de-activate the CFX-Interpolator. See [Using the Mesh from the Initial Values File in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#) for details.
- Unsetting (that is, deselecting) the **Initial Values Specification** > **Continue History From** option will reset the run history and use the Initial Values File to provide a basic initial guess for the new run. See [Continuing the History in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#) for details.
- Setting the **Initial Values Specification** > **Continue History From** option will continue the run history from the results file referenced by the specified Initial Values object, and produce the cleanest restart possible from the Initial Values File. The first iteration or timestep executed follows the last one completed in the referenced results file. See [Continuing the History in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#) for details.

The following table describes the behavior resulting from different combinations of **Solver Input File** and **Initial Values** objects for operating point simulations.

Operating Point Simulations		
Solver Input File	Initial Values Specification	Description
CFX-Solver Input file or CFX-Solver Results file (.mdef or .mres)		Each operating point job that needs to be run starts from iteration or time step # 1.
CFX-Solver Input file or CFX-Solver Results file (.mdef or .mres)	Initial Values object(s) using the Results File option that references a	Each operating point job that needs to be run supplements initial conditions in the Solver Input File with solution values contained in the

Operating Point Simulations		
Solver Input File	Initial Values Specification	Description
	CFX-Solver Results file (.res, .trn, .bak).	results file referenced by the Initial Values object(s).

Note:

Partial results for operating point jobs cannot be continued. However, an operating point run (which involves running one or more operating point jobs) *can* be continued, retaining some or all results of completed operating point jobs. For details, see [Running an Operating Point Case in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#).

3.2. Files Generated by the CFX-Solver

The CFX-Solver typically generates two files for each run: the CFX-Solver Output file and the CFX-Solver Results file. These are discussed in the following sections:

- [CFX-Solver Output File \(p. 51\)](#)
- [CFX-Solver Output File \(Transient Runs\) \(p. 68\)](#)
- [CFX-Solver Output File \(Interpolation Runs\) \(p. 71\)](#)
- [CFX-Solver Output File \(Parallel Runs\) \(p. 72\)](#)
- [CFX-Solver Output File \(Mesh Adaption Runs\) \(p. 75\)](#)
- [CFX-Solver Output File \(Remeshing Runs\) \(p. 76\)](#)
- [CFX-Solver Output File \(Conjugate Heat Transfer Runs\) \(p. 76\)](#)
- [CFX-Solver Output File \(GGI Runs\) \(p. 77\)](#)
- [CFX-Solver Output File \(Combustion Runs\) \(p. 79\)](#)
- [CFX-Solver Output File \(Particle Runs\) \(p. 81\)](#)
- [CFX-Solver Output File \(Radiation Runs\) \(p. 85\)](#)
- [CFX-Solver Output File \(Rigid Body Runs\) \(p. 87\)](#)
- [CFX-Solver Results File \(p. 87\)](#)

Additional files are generated for the run as follows:

- For runs that involve the use of the Discrete Transfer or Monte Carlo radiation models, an additional file containing radiation data can also be generated. See [CFX Radiation File \(p. 89\)](#).
- For parallel runs of the CFX-Solver, an additional CFX partition file can also be generated. See [CFX Partition File \(p. 91\)](#).

For multi-configuration simulations, the CFX-Solver generates two additional simulation level CFX-Solver Output and results files in addition to the CFX-Solver Output and results files generated per configuration. These files are discussed in the sections:

- [Multi-Configuration CFX-Solver Output File \(p. 92\)](#)
- [Multi-Configuration CFX-Solver Results File \(p. 96\)](#)

3.2.1. CFX-Solver Output File

The CFX-Solver Output file is a formatted text file generated by the CFX-Solver and contains information about your CFX model setup, the state of the solution during execution of the CFX-Solver, and analysis statistics for the particular run. This is the same information written to the text output window of the CFX-Solver Manager. For details, see [Text Output Window \(p. 18\)](#).

The file is formatted and divided into sections to enable quick and easy interpretation. The sections that are present for any calculation may depend upon which physical models are being used (that is, whether the model is transient or steady-state) and whether the CFX-Solver is being run as several parallel processes or as a single process.

The CFX-Solver will generate a CFX-Solver Output file with a name based on the CFX-Solver Input file. For example, running the CFX-Solver using the input file named `file.def` in a clean working directory will generate a CFX-Solver Output file named `file_001.out`.

3.2.1.1. Header

The header is written at the start of every CFX-Solver Output file and contains information regarding the command that started the job. This information is used to check which files were used to start the run.

3.2.1.2. CFX Command Language for the Run

The CFX Command Language section describes the problem definition, including domain specification, boundary conditions, meshing parameters and solver control.

The section for the command file looks similar to the following:

```
+-----+
|                                     |
|               CFX Command Language for Run               |
|                                     |
+-----+

LIBRARY:
  MATERIAL: Water
    Material Description = Water (liquid)
    Material Group = Water Data, Constant Property Liquids
    Option = Pure Substance
    Thermodynamic State = Liquid
  PROPERTIES:
    Option = General Material
  EQUATION OF STATE:
    Density = 997.0 [kg m^-3]
    Molar Mass = 18.02 [kg kmol^-1]
    Option = Value
  END
  SPECIFIC HEAT CAPACITY:
```

```

    Option = Value
    Specific Heat Capacity = 4181.7 [J kg-1 K-1]
    Specific Heat Type = Constant Pressure
END
REFERENCE STATE:
    Option = Specified Point
    Reference Pressure = 1 [atm]
    Reference Specific Enthalpy = 0.0 [J/kg]
    Reference Specific Entropy = 0.0 [J/kg/K]
    Reference Temperature = 25 [C]
END
DYNAMIC VISCOSITY:
    Dynamic Viscosity = 8.899E-4 [kg m-1 s-1]
    Option = Value
END
THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY:
    Option = Value
    Thermal Conductivity = 0.6069 [W m-1 K-1]
END
ABSORPTION COEFFICIENT:
    Absorption Coefficient = 1.0 [m-1]
    Option = Value
END
SCATTERING COEFFICIENT:
    Option = Value
    Scattering Coefficient = 0.0 [m-1]
END
REFRACTIVE INDEX:
    Option = Value
    Refractive Index = 1.0 [m m-1]
END
THERMAL EXPANSIVITY:
    Option = Value
    Thermal Expansivity = 2.57E-04 [K-1]
END
END
END
FLOW: Flow Analysis 1
SOLUTION UNITS:
    Angle Units = [rad]
    Length Units = [m]
    Mass Units = [kg]
    Solid Angle Units = [sr]
    Temperature Units = [K]
    Time Units = [s]
END
ANALYSIS TYPE:
    Option = Steady State
EXTERNAL SOLVER COUPLING:
    Option = None
END
END
DOMAIN: Default Domain
    Coord Frame = Coord 0
    Domain Type = Fluid
    Location = B1.P3
BOUNDARY: Default Domain Default
    Boundary Type = WALL
    Location = F1.B1.P3,F2.B1.P3,F4.B1.P3,F5.B1.P3,F6.B1.P3,F8.B1.P3
BOUNDARY CONDITIONS:
    HEAT TRANSFER:
        Option = Adiabatic
    END
    MASS AND MOMENTUM:
        Option = No Slip Wall
    END
    WALL ROUGHNESS:
        Option = Smooth Wall
    END
END

```

```

END
BOUNDARY: in1
  Boundary Type = INLET
  Location = in1
  BOUNDARY CONDITIONS:
    FLOW REGIME:
      Option = Subsonic
    END
    HEAT TRANSFER:
      Option = Static Temperature
      Static Temperature = 315 [K]
    END
    MASS AND MOMENTUM:
      Normal Speed = 2 [m s-1]
      Option = Normal Speed
    END
    TURBULENCE:
      Option = Medium Intensity and Eddy Viscosity Ratio
    END
  END
END
BOUNDARY: in2
  Boundary Type = INLET
  Location = in2
  BOUNDARY CONDITIONS:
    FLOW REGIME:
      Option = Subsonic
    END
    HEAT TRANSFER:
      Option = Static Temperature
      Static Temperature = 285 [K]
    END
    MASS AND MOMENTUM:
      Normal Speed = 2 [m s-1]
      Option = Normal Speed
    END
    TURBULENCE:
      Option = Medium Intensity and Eddy Viscosity Ratio
    END
  END
END
BOUNDARY: out
  Boundary Type = OUTLET
  Location = out
  BOUNDARY CONDITIONS:
    FLOW REGIME:
      Option = Subsonic
    END
    MASS AND MOMENTUM:
      Option = Average Static Pressure
      Pressure Profile Blend = 0.05
      Relative Pressure = 0 [Pa]
    END
    PRESSURE AVERAGING:
      Option = Average Over Whole Outlet
    END
  END
END
DOMAIN MODELS:
  BUOYANCY MODEL:
    Option = Non Buoyant
  END
  DOMAIN MOTION:
    Option = Stationary
  END
  MESH DEFORMATION:
    Option = None
  END
  REFERENCE PRESSURE:
    Reference Pressure = 1 [atm]
  END

```

```
END
FLUID DEFINITION: Water
  Material = Water
  Option = Material Library
MORPHOLOGY:
  Option = Continuous Fluid
END
END
FLUID MODELS:
  COMBUSTION MODEL:
    Option = None
  END
  HEAT TRANSFER MODEL:
    Option = Thermal Energy
  END
  THERMAL RADIATION MODEL:
    Option = None
  END
  TURBULENCE MODEL:
    Option = k epsilon
  END
  TURBULENT WALL FUNCTIONS:
    Option = Scalable
  END
END
END
OUTPUT CONTROL:
  RESULTS:
    File Compression Level = Default
    Option = Standard
  END
END
SOLVER CONTROL:
  Turbulence Numerics = First Order
  ADVECTION SCHEME:
    Option = Upwind
  END
  CONVERGENCE CONTROL:
    Maximum Number of Iterations = 100
    Minimum Number of Iterations = 1
    Physical Timescale = 2 [s]
    Timescale Control = Physical Timescale
  END
  CONVERGENCE CRITERIA:
    Residual Target = 1.E-4
    Residual Type = RMS
  END
  DYNAMIC MODEL CONTROL:
    Global Dynamic Model Control = On
  END
END
END
COMMAND FILE:
  Version = 12.0.1
  Results Version = 12.0
END
SIMULATION CONTROL:
  EXECUTION CONTROL:
    INTERPOLATOR STEP CONTROL:
      Runtime Priority = Standard
    EXECUTABLE SELECTION:
      Double Precision = Off
    END
  END
  PARALLEL HOST LIBRARY:
    HOST DEFINITION: computer123
    Host Architecture String = winnt-amd64
    Installation Root = D:\Program Files\ANSYS Inc\v%v\CFX
  END
END
PARTITIONER STEP CONTROL:
```

```

Multidomain Option = Independent Partitioning
Runtime Priority = Standard
EXECUTABLE SELECTION:
  Use Large Problem Partitioner = Off
END
PARTITIONING TYPE:
  MeTiS Type = k-way
  Option = MeTiS
  Partition Size Rule = Automatic
END
END
RUN DEFINITION:
  Run Mode = Full
  Solver Input File = \
    D:\examples\StaticMixer.def
END
SOLVER STEP CONTROL:
  Runtime Priority = Standard
EXECUTABLE SELECTION:
  Double Precision = Off
END
PARALLEL ENVIRONMENT:
  Number of Processes = 1
  Start Method = Serial
END
END
END
END

```

3.2.1.3. Job Information at Start of Run

This section describes the job characteristics in terms of the Run mode (sequential or parallel), the machine on which the job was started, and the time and date of the start of the run.

The section for job information for a serial run looks similar to the following:

```

+-----+
|                Job Information at Start of Run                |
+-----+

Run mode:          serial run

Host computer:     host1 (PID:29363)

Job started:       Fri Nov 29 17:01:29 2013

```

3.2.1.4. Memory Allocated for the Run

Note:

The amount of memory required might be more or less than the initial memory allocation amount reported near the start of the run. 1 word is usually 4 bytes, 1 Mword = 1000000 words, and 1 Mbyte = 1048576 bytes.

The section for memory usage looks similar to the following:

```

+-----+
|                Initial Memory Allocation  (Actual usage may vary)                |
+-----+
|      | Real      | Integer  | Character | Logical  | Double   |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| Mwords | 8.69    | 2.05    | 7.87     | 0.12    | 0.09    |

```


Mbytes	33.15	7.82	7.51	0.46	0.69
Host Memory Information (Mbytes): Solver					
Host	System		Allocated	%	
fastcomputer1	65293.18		49.62	0.08	

The peak memory usage over the lifetime of the run is reported near the end of the run. For example:

Host Memory Information (Mbytes): Solver			
Host	System	Peak	%
fastcomputer1	65293.18	65.72	0.10

3.2.1.5. Mesh Statistics

Mesh statistics summarize the following domain-specific and global (across all domains) items:

- Mesh quality diagnostics
- The total number of nodes, elements and boundary faces in the mesh
- The area fractions of mesh interfaces that were unmapped.

Mesh quality diagnostics include measures of mesh orthogonality, expansion and aspect ratio (see [Mesh Issues](#)). For each measure, there are value ranges that are considered good, acceptable, and poor (the latter indicating potential accuracy or convergence problems). These ranges are annotated with **OK**, **ok**, and **!**, respectively, in the mesh diagnostics summary. The relevant minimum or maximum value is presented for each measure, plus a summary of the percent of the mesh with values in each of the good, acceptable, and poor ranges. Note that these percentages are rounded to the nearest integer value. In the sample output presented below, the worst expansion factor is 37, which is considered poor (that is, annotated with **!**). While slightly more than 1% of the impeller mesh exhibits similarly poor values, less than 1% of the global mesh is considered poor and "<1" is written in the summary.

The section for mesh statistics looks similar to the following:

Mesh Statistics									
Domain Name	Orthog. Angle		Exp. Factor		Aspect Ratio				
	Minimum [deg]		Maximum		Maximum				
impeller	34.7 ok		37 !		13 OK				
tank	61.4 OK		11 ok		303 OK				
Global	34.7 ok		37 !		303 OK				
	%!	%ok	%OK	%!	%ok	%OK	%!	%ok	%OK
impe	0	11	89	1	32	67	0	0	100
tank	0	0	100	0	2	98	0	3	97
Global	0	3	97	<1	11	89	0	2	98

Domain Name : impeller

Total Number of Nodes	=	1710
Total Number of Elements	=	7554
Total Number of Tetrahedrons	=	7206
Total Number of Prisms	=	238
Total Number of Pyramids	=	110
Total Number of Faces	=	1494

Domain Name : tank

Total Number of Nodes	=	4558
Total Number of Elements	=	3610
Total Number of Hexahedrons	=	3610
Total Number of Faces	=	2212

Global Statistics :

Global Number of Nodes	=	6268
Global Number of Elements	=	11164
Total Number of Tetrahedrons	=	7206
Total Number of Prisms	=	238
Total Number of Hexahedrons	=	3610
Total Number of Pyramids	=	110
Global Number of Faces	=	3706

Domain Interface Name : ImpellerPeriodic

Non-overlap area fraction on side 1	=	0.00E+00
Non-overlap area fraction on side 2	=	0.00E+00

Domain Interface Name : TankPeriodic1 TankPeriodic2

Non-overlap area fraction on side 1	=	0.00E+00
Non-overlap area fraction on side 2	=	0.00E+00

The mesh quality thresholds that define the **OK** (good), **ok** (acceptable), and **!** (poor) status in the mesh statistics section of the CFX-Solver Output file are as follows:

Maximum aspect ratio (double precision)	OK	<10000.0
	ok	10000.0 < 100000.0
	!	> 100000.0
Maximum aspect ratio (single precision)	OK	< 100.0
	ok	100.0 < 1000.0
	!	> 1000.0
Maximum mesh expansion factor	OK	< 5.0
	ok	5.0 < 20.0
	!	> 20.0
Minimum orthogonal angle	OK	> 50°
	ok	50° > 20°

	!	< 20°
--	---	-------

Note:

Negative orthogonality angles are possible and indicate the presence of very poor mesh elements that can adversely affect solution quality. It is recommended that meshes not contain any negative orthogonality angles.

3.2.1.6. Initial Average Scales

These are average scales based on the initial flow field. If the initial velocity field is zero, then the initial average velocity scale will also be zero.

The section for initial average scales looks similar to the following:

```
+-----+
|               Average Scale Information               |
+-----+
Domain Name : StaticMixer
  Global Length                = 3.2113E+00
  Density                      = 9.9800E+02
  Dynamic Viscosity            = 1.0000E-03
  Velocity                    = 0.0000E+00
  Thermal Conductivity         = 5.9100E-01
  Specific Heat Capacity at Constant Pressure = 4.1900E+03
  Prandtl Number               = 7.0897E+00
```

3.2.1.7. Checking for Isolated Fluid Regions

For serial runs, the solver checks to see if any fluid domain contains volumetric regions that are isolated pockets. This check cannot be performed for parallel solver runs.

3.2.1.8. Solved Equations

This section lists the dependent variables solved and the equations to which they relate as well as the estimated physical timestep if calculated automatically.

Equations are given two labels: the individual name and a combined name used for combining residuals together. Residuals for multi-domain problems are combined provided the domains are connected together and have the same domain type (solid or fluid/porous). If there are multiple groups of the same domain type, then the group residual is identified by the name of the first domain in the connected group.

The section for solved equations looks similar to the following:

```
+-----+
|               The Equations Solved in This Calculation               |
+-----+
Subsystem : Momentum and Mass
  U-Mom
  V-Mom
  W-Mom
  P-Mass
Subsystem : Thermal Radiation
  I-Radiation
Subsystem : Heat Transfer
```

```

H-Energy
Subsystem : Temperature Variance
T-Variance
Subsystem : TurbKE and Diss.K
K-TurbKE
E-Diss.K
Subsystem : Mixture Fraction
Z-Mean
Z-Variance
Subsystem : Mass Fractions
NO-Mass Fraction

```

3.2.1.9. Convergence History

The convergence history section details the state of the solution as it progresses. Equation residual information at specified locations enables you to monitor the convergence. Convergence difficulties can often be pinpointed to a particular part of the solution (for example, the momentum equation), and/or a particular location.

The tables shown in the convergence history have the following columns:

- Rate

The rate is defined as seen in [Equation 3.1 \(p. 59\)](#) where R_n is the residual at iteration n , and R_{n-1} is the residual at an earlier iteration. Rates less than 1.0 indicate convergence.

$$\text{Rate} = \frac{R_n}{R_{n-1}} \quad (3.1)$$

- RMS Res

The value of the root mean square normalized residual taken over the whole domain.

- Max Res

The value of the maximum normalized residual in the domain.

- Linear Solution

The three columns in this section refer to the performance of the linear (inner) solvers. The first column is the average number of iterations the linear solvers attempted to obtain the specified linear equation convergence criteria (within a specified number of iterations). The second column gives the normalized residuals for the solutions to the linear equation. The last column can have one of four entries:

- * indicates that there was a numerical floating point exception and this resulted in the failure of the linear solvers.
- F indicates that the linear solvers did not reduce the residuals (that is, the solution was diverging), but the linear solvers may carry on if the divergence is not catastrophic.
- oK indicates that the residuals were reduced, but that the degree of reduction did not meet the specified criteria.
- OK indicates that the specified convergence criteria for the reduction of residuals was achieved.

After the convergence criteria has been achieved, or the specified number of timesteps has been reached, CFX-Solver appends additional information, calculated from the solution, to the CFX-Solver Output file.

The convergence history for a steady state analysis looks similar to the following:

```

+-----+
|                                     |
|                               Convergence History                               |
|                                     |
+-----+
=====
OUTER LOOP ITERATION =      1                      CPU SECONDS = 2.68E+00
=====
| Equation | Rate | RMS Res | Max Res | Linear Solution |
+-----+
| U - Mom  | 0.00 | 1.5E-10 | 5.4E-09 | 1.5E+10 ok |
| V - Mom  | 0.00 | 1.6E-04 | 3.2E-03 | 6.4E+01 ok |
| W - Mom  | 0.00 | 2.5E-10 | 6.4E-09 | 1.1E+10 ok |
| P - Mass | 0.00 | 2.2E-03 | 3.0E-02 | 12.0 9.5E-02 OK |
+-----+
| H-Energy | 0.00 | 3.6E-03 | 3.6E-02 | 5.4 8.0E-03 OK |
+-----+
=====
OUTER LOOP ITERATION =      2                      CPU SECONDS = 1.24E+01
=====
| Equation | Rate | RMS Res | Max Res | Linear Solution |
+-----+
| U - Mom  | 99.99 | 5.2E-03 | 7.5E-02 | 4.8E-02 OK |
| V - Mom  | 99.76 | 1.6E-02 | 1.6E-01 | 1.4E-02 OK |
| W - Mom  | 99.99 | 8.4E-03 | 1.2E-01 | 7.9E-02 OK |
| P - Mass | 4.26 | 9.3E-03 | 1.3E-01 | 8.3 8.4E-02 OK |
+-----+
| H-Energy | 0.35 | 1.3E-03 | 8.8E-03 | 9.4 2.9E-03 OK |
+-----+
.....
.....
=====
OUTER LOOP ITERATION =     29                      CPU SECONDS = 2.44E+02
=====
| Equation | Rate | RMS Res | Max Res | Linear Solution |
+-----+
| U - Mom  | 0.86 | 7.7E-05 | 3.1E-04 | 5.1E-02 OK |
| V - Mom  | 0.86 | 9.1E-05 | 3.7E-04 | 4.8E-02 OK |
| W - Mom  | 0.86 | 1.9E-05 | 1.6E-04 | 5.0E-02 OK |
| P - Mass | 0.87 | 3.7E-05 | 1.7E-04 | 8.3 3.0E-02 OK |
+-----+
| H-Energy | 0.86 | 5.7E-06 | 5.5E-05 | 9.5 9.8E-03 OK |
+-----+
CFD Solver finished: Wed Oct 25 16:01:48 2000
CFD Solver wall clock seconds: 1.0000E+00

```

If a steady state analysis is continued, then the outer loop iterations and CPU seconds for the current run are enclosed in parenthesis, as shown below. Values not enclosed in parenthesis are the totals for the overall analysis.

```

=====
OUTER LOOP ITERATION =     30 (      1) CPU SECONDS = 2.48E+02 ( 3.38E+00)
=====
| Equation | Rate | RMS Res | Max Res | Linear Solution |
+-----+
| U - Mom  | 0.00 | 1.5E-04 | 1.2E-03 | 4.6E-02 OK |
| V - Mom  | 0.00 | 2.1E-04 | 1.2E-03 | 3.8E-02 OK |
| W - Mom  | 0.00 | 1.5E-04 | 2.1E-03 | 1.3E-02 OK |
| P - Mass | 0.00 | 3.2E-05 | 1.5E-04 | 8.3 3.4E-02 OK |
+-----+
| H-Energy | 0.00 | 7.7E-06 | 8.5E-05 | 9.5 9.1E-03 OK |
+-----+

```

3.2.1.10. Computed Model Constants

If the Zero Equation model is used to model turbulence, the overall turbulence viscosity is provided.

The section for computed model constants looks similar to the following:

```
+-----+
|               Computed Model Constants               |
+-----+
Turbulence viscosity for Turbulence Model 1    = 3.3667E+00
```

3.2.1.11. Termination and Interrupt Condition Summary

After executing each coefficient iteration and time step (or outer iteration), the solver evaluates all internal termination conditions and user-defined interrupt control conditions. In the event of a termination or interrupt, any of these conditions that are true are reported in the CFX-Solver Output file as outlined below.

```
=====
Termination and Interrupt Condition Summary
=====
CFD Solver: <internal termination condition description>
User: <interrupt condition object name>
```

3.2.1.12. Global Conservation Statistics

Global conservation statistics are generated for all transport equations with the exception of turbulence equations, which have special wall treatment. These are good checks for the convergence of a solution. Small values of global imbalance indicate that conservation has essentially been achieved.

The percentage imbalance of a quantity is calculated as:

$$\% \text{ imbalance} = 100 \times \frac{\text{Equation Imbalance}}{\text{Maximum Flow}}$$

where "Maximum Flow" is taken to be the largest contribution in all connected domains for the specific group of equations. The grouping of equations for the purpose of normalization can be different depending on the case.

For single-phase calculations, each equation imbalance is normalized using the largest contribution for that equation subsystem. The exception is the hydrodynamic subsystem, where each momentum equation imbalance is normalized using the largest contribution from all momentum equations, and the continuity equation imbalance is normalized using the largest contribution in all continuity equations.

For Eulerian multiphase cases, the imbalance normalization can be across all phases or within a single phase for any equation, depending on the physics and whether coupled volume fractions are employed. A summary table of how each equation normalization is performed is given below:

Equation	Normalization	
	Segregated VFs	Coupled VFs
Momentum	All Phases	All Phases

Equation	Normalization	
Energy	All Phases	All Phases
Mass	Each Phase	All Phases
Mass ^[a]	Each Phase	All Phases
Components	Each Phase	Each Phase
Components ^[b]	All Phases	All Phases
Additional Variables	Each Phase	Each Phase
Additional Variables ^[c]	All Phases	All Phases

[a] Physics includes interphase mass transfer.

[b] Physics includes interphase component transfer.

[c] Physics includes interphase Additional Variable transfer.

The section for global conservation statistics looks similar to the following:

```

=====
Boundary Flow and Total Source Term Summary
=====

+-----+
|                               U-Mom                               |
+-----+
Boundary      : CatConv Default          -9.4754E-01
Boundary      : Inlet                    1.6971E+00
Boundary      : InletSide Side 1         1.3262E-05
Boundary      : Outlet                   -1.0523E+00
Boundary      : OutletSide Side 1        -1.7085E-07
Sub-Domain    : catalyst                 2.6129E-01
Neg Accumulation : CatConv               4.1436E-02
Domain Interface : InletSide (Side 1)    -1.1166E-02
Domain Interface : InletSide (Side 2)    1.1166E-02
Domain Interface : OutletSide (Side 1)   -1.4308E-05
Domain Interface : OutletSide (Side 2)   1.4308E-05
-----
Domain Imbalance :                      -3.6059E-05

+-----+
|                               V-Mom                               |
+-----+
Boundary      : CatConv Default          -3.3355E-02
Boundary      : Inlet                    1.1009E-07
Boundary      : InletSide Side 1         7.2564E-06
Boundary      : Outlet                   -4.7561E-04
Boundary      : OutletSide Side 1        1.9734E-08
Sub-Domain    : catalyst                 3.4056E-02
Neg Accumulation : CatConv              -2.4319E-04
Domain Interface : InletSide (Side 1)    -4.7260E-04
Domain Interface : InletSide (Side 2)    4.7262E-04
Domain Interface : OutletSide (Side 1)   7.5672E-06
Domain Interface : OutletSide (Side 2)  -7.5672E-06
-----
Domain Imbalance :                      -1.0275E-05

+-----+
|                               W-Mom                               |
+-----+

```

```

Boundary      : CatConv Default      -1.1450E+01
Boundary      : Inlet                 -1.6971E+00
Boundary      : InletSide Side 1      1.3180E-01
Boundary      : Outlet                1.0628E+00
Boundary      : OutletSide Side 1     -6.8369E-02
Sub-Domain    : catalyst              1.2137E+01
Neg Accumulation : CatConv           -1.8195E-01
Domain Interface : InletSide (Side 1)  2.2715E+01
Domain Interface : InletSide (Side 2) -2.2592E+01
Domain Interface : OutletSide (Side 1) -1.0548E+01
Domain Interface : OutletSide (Side 2)  1.0493E+01
-----
Domain Imbalance :                    1.4353E-03

```

```

+-----+
|                               P-Mass                               |
+-----+
Boundary      : Inlet                2.8382E-02
Boundary      : Outlet              -5.6938E-02
Neg Accumulation : CatConv           2.8576E-02
Domain Interface : InletSide (Side 1) -3.0665E-02
Domain Interface : InletSide (Side 2)  3.0665E-02
Domain Interface : OutletSide (Side 1)  5.6543E-02
Domain Interface : OutletSide (Side 2) -5.6543E-02
-----
Domain Imbalance :                    2.0828E-05

```

```

+-----+
|                               I-Radiation                          |
+-----+
Boundary      : CatConv Default      -1.4392E+01
Boundary      : Inlet                 1.9442E+01
Boundary      : InletSide Side 1      3.8307E-01
Boundary      : Outlet               -6.1793E+00
Boundary      : OutletSide Side 1     -1.7803E-01
Domain Src (Neg) : CatConv           -2.9646E-01
Domain Src (Pos) : CatConv            3.0447E-01
Domain Interface : InletSide (Side 1) -4.6702E+02
Domain Interface : InletSide (Side 2)  4.6702E+02
Domain Interface : OutletSide (Side 1) -7.4487E+01
Domain Interface : OutletSide (Side 2)  7.4490E+01
-----
Domain Imbalance :                   -9.0640E-01

```

```

+-----+
|                               H-Energy                           |
+-----+
Boundary      : CatConv Default      1.4284E+01
Boundary      : Inlet                 8.6049E+03
Boundary      : InletSide Side 1     -3.8344E-01
Boundary      : Outlet               -2.3960E+02
Boundary      : OutletSide Side 1     1.7809E-01
Domain Src (Neg) : CatConv           -3.0461E-01
Domain Src (Pos) : CatConv            2.9616E-01
Neg Accumulation : CatConv           -8.3717E+03
Domain Interface : InletSide (Side 1) -7.6620E+03
Domain Interface : InletSide (Side 2)  7.6620E+03
Domain Interface : OutletSide (Side 1)  1.3624E+02
Domain Interface : OutletSide (Side 2) -1.3624E+02
-----
Domain Imbalance :                    7.6699E+00

```

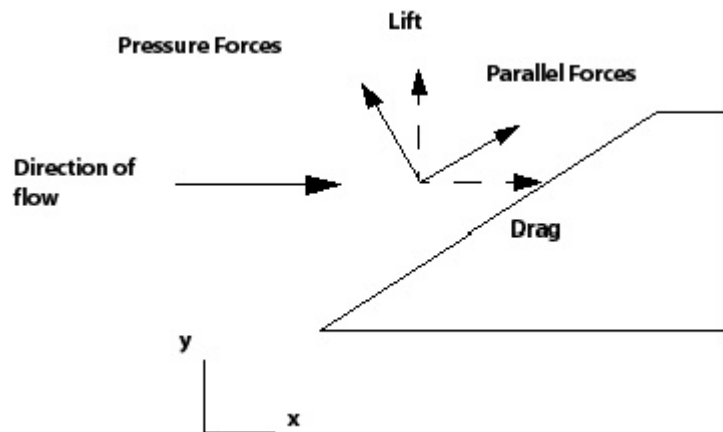
An example section that shows how the imbalance for each transport equation is normalized:

Normalised Imbalance Summary		
Equation	Maximum Flow	Imbalance (%)
U-Mom-Fluid 2	6.0270E+02	15.9327
V-Mom-Fluid 2	6.0270E+02	0.0000
W-Mom-Fluid 2	6.0270E+02	0.0004
U-Mom-Fluid 1	6.0270E+02	-16.6732
V-Mom-Fluid 1	6.0270E+02	0.0001
W-Mom-Fluid 1	6.0270E+02	0.0004
Mass-Fluid 2	5.9820E+02	16.2942
Mass-Fluid 1	5.9820E+02	-16.2929
H-Energy-Fluid 2	3.7642E+07	-136.9703
H-Energy-Fluid 1	3.7642E+07	-76.2664

For more details, see [Monitoring and Obtaining Convergence in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#).

3.2.1.13. Calculated Wall Forces and Moments

The CFX-Solver calculates the pressure and viscous components of forces on all boundaries specified as walls. The drag force on any wall can be calculated from these values as follows:



Lift is the net force on the body in the direction perpendicular to the direction of flow. In the above diagram, the lift is the sum of the forces on the wall in the vertical direction, that is, the sum of the pressure force and the viscous force components in the y direction.

Drag is the net force on the body in the direction of the flow. In the above diagram, the drag is the sum of the forces on the wall in the horizontal direction, that is, the sum of the pressure force and the viscous force components in the x direction.

It is apparent from this that viscous force is not a pure shear force because it also has a small component in the normal direction, arising in part from a normal component in the laminar flow shear stress.

The pressure and viscous moments are related to the pressure and viscous forces calculated at the wall. The pressure moment is the vector product of the pressure force vector F_n and the position vector r . The viscous moment is the vector product of the viscous force vector F_t and the position

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{M}_n &= \vec{\mathbf{r}} \times \vec{\mathbf{F}}_n \\ \mathbf{M}_t &= \vec{\mathbf{r}} \times \vec{\mathbf{F}}_t \end{aligned} \quad (1)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \vec{M}_n &= \vec{r} \times \vec{F}_n \\ \vec{M}_t &= \vec{r} \times \vec{F}_t \end{aligned} \quad (3.2)$$

It is also important to note that for rotating domains in a transient run, forces are evaluated in the reference frame fixed to the initial domain orientation. These quantities are not influenced by any rotation that might occur during a transient run or when a rotational offset is specified. However, results for rotating domains in a transient run may be in the rotated position (depending on the setting of **Options** in CFD-Post) when they are subsequently loaded into CFD-Post for post-processing.

```

=====
                        Wall Force and Moment Summary
=====

Notes:
1. Pressure integrals exclude the reference pressure.  To include
   it, set the expert parameter 'include pref in forces = t'.

+-----+
|                Pressure Force On Walls                |
+-----+
                        X-Comp.      Y-Comp.      Z-Comp.

Domain Group: Bottom Box

Copy of Walls                7.5841E+01    8.4350E+01    -5.2096E+02
Top Box Default             -5.4841E+01    0.0000E+00    0.0000E+00
Walls                       4.8468E+01    1.2755E+02    5.0230E+02
-----
Domain Group Totals :        6.9468E+01    2.1190E+02   -1.8659E+01

+-----+
|                Viscous Force On Walls                |
+-----+
                        X-Comp.      Y-Comp.      Z-Comp.

Domain Group: Bottom Box

Copy of Walls                -3.4280E-04   -1.8638E-03   -5.7310E-04
Top Box Default             -4.7982E-05    5.5391E-06   -2.2129E-05
Walls                       2.9180E-04   -4.3111E-05   -6.2137E-04
-----
Domain Group Totals :       -9.8980E-05   -1.9014E-03   -1.2166E-03

```

3.2.1.14. Maximum Residual Statistics

The locations of the maximum residuals are very important when identifying and/or quantifying the root cause of solution convergence difficulties. If there is trouble converging to a steady-state solution and the maximum residuals are large, take the following steps:

1. In the CFX-Solver Output file, identify the equation that has the largest maximum (not RMS) residuals in the diagnostics section for the final iteration (see [Convergence History \(p. 59\)](#)). Specifically, look at the momentum, mass, and energy equations' maximum residuals.
2. Find the `Locations of Maximum Residuals` table near the bottom of the CFX-Solver Output file, and identify the domain and node number for the equation with the largest maximum residual.
3. Create a point locator in CFD-Post using the domain and node number identified above by setting **Geometry > Method** to `Node Number`. For details, see [Point: Geometry Tab in the CFD-Post User's Guide](#).

The sections for maximum residual statistics look similar to the following:

Locations of Maximum Residuals		
Equation	Domain Name	Node Number
U-Mom	Domain 1	34
V-Mom	Domain 1	4
W-Mom	Domain 2	61
P-Mass	Domain 1	61
H-Energy	Domain 2	61
H2O-Mass Fraction	Domain 1	57
C2H6O-Mass Fraction	Domain 1	1
ClO2H22-Mass Fraction	Domain 2	61

The presence of regions of low mesh quality is the most common cause of stalled convergence. A common cause of stalled convergence within steady-state simulations is the presence of recirculating flow or local flow separation. Try to correlate the cause of stalled convergence to the location of the maximum residual in CFD-Post. Check for poor mesh quality, separating flow, reattaching flow, etc. in this location to determine whether the lack of tight convergence is caused by a problem that can be solved (for example, by improving the mesh in this region), or caused by a tolerable oscillation (for example, if some transient flow phenomena is being resolved in an otherwise steady-state flow simulation).

3.2.1.15. False Transient Information

This is only applicable to steady-state simulations (serial and parallel). The information is equation based, that is there is one line per equation solved. For each equation, the type of timestepping used is displayed as `Auto`, `Physical` or `Local`.

Both `Auto` and `Physical` run as false transients. This means that although the simulation is steady state, a transient term with an associated timestep is used to relax the equations during convergence. In this case, the total elapsed pseudo-time is also printed.

The section for false transient information looks similar to the following:

False Transient Information		
Equation	Type	Elapsed Pseudo-Time
U - Mom	Physical	5.80000E+01
V - Mom	Physical	5.80000E+01
W - Mom	Physical	5.80000E+01
P - Mass	Physical	5.80000E+01
H-Energy	Physical	5.80000E+01

3.2.1.16. Final Average Scales

These are average scales for the final flow field.

The section for final average scales looks similar to the following:

Average Scale Information	
Domain Name : StaticMixer	
Global Length	= 3.2113E+00
Density	= 9.9800E+02
Dynamic Viscosity	= 1.0000E-03
Velocity	= 1.4534E+00
Advection Time	= 2.2095E+00
Reynolds Number	= 4.6581E+06
Thermal Conductivity	= 5.9100E-01
Specific Heat Capacity at Constant Pressure	= 4.1900E+03
Prandtl Number	= 7.0897E+00
Temperature Range	= 3.0008E+01

3.2.1.17. Variable Range Information

These are the maximum and minimum values for each variable in the flow field.

The section for variable range information looks similar to the following:

Variable Range Information		
Domain Name : StaticMixer		
Variable Name	min	max
Velocity u	-1.65E+00	1.61E+00
Velocity v	-2.26E+00	2.25E+00
Velocity w	-4.13E+00	2.58E-01
Pressure	-6.71E+02	1.38E+04
Density	9.98E+02	9.98E+02
Dynamic Viscosity	1.00E-03	1.00E-03
Specific Heat Capacity at Constant Pressure	4.19E+03	4.19E+03
Thermal Conductivity	5.91E-01	5.91E-01
Thermal Expansivity	2.10E-04	2.10E-04
Eddy Viscosity	1.89E+01	1.89E+01
Temperature	2.85E+02	3.15E+02
Static Enthalpy	1.19E+06	1.32E+06

3.2.1.18. CPU Requirements

The section for CPU requirements looks similar to the following:

```
+-----+
|          CPU Requirements of Numerical Solution - Total          |
+-----+

Subsystem Name                Discretization                Linear Solution
                             (secs.   %total)                (secs.   %total)
-----
Momentum and Mass             2.50E-01   10.5 %           7.81E-02   3.3 %
-----
Subsystem Summary             2.50E-01   10.5 %           7.81E-02   3.3 %
-----
Variable Updates              1.25E-01    5.3 %
File Reading                   1.41E-01    5.9 %
File Writing                   6.25E-02    2.6 %
Miscellaneous                  1.72E+00   72.4 %
-----
Total                          2.38E+00
```

3.2.1.19. Job Information at End of Run

The section for job information looks similar to the following:

```
+-----+
|          Job Information at End of Run                          |
+-----+
Job finished:   Wed Jul 29 11:28:47 2020
Total wall clock time: 8.810E+00 seconds
                or: (           0:           0:           0:      8.810 )
                  (      Days:      Hours:      Minutes:      Seconds )
```

3.2.2. CFX-Solver Output File (Transient Runs)

For transient runs, the CFX-Solver outputs convergence information for each coefficient iteration.

At the completion of each timestep iteration, the following information is also written to the CFX-Solver Output file:

- Global conservation statistics
- Calculated wall forces and moments
- Maximum residual statistics
- Average scale information

3.2.2.1. Convergence History

The convergence history for a transient analysis looks similar to the following:

```
=====
TIME STEP =    2      SIMULATION TIME = 5.00E-01      CPU SECONDS = 2.14E+01
-----
COEFFICIENT LOOP ITERATION =    1
-----
|      Equation      | Rate | RMS Res | Max Res | Linear Solution |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
=====
```

```

| U - Mom      | 99.99 | 9.6E-01 | 7.7E+00 |      5.8E-04 | OK |
| V - Mom      | 99.99 | 2.2E-01 | 2.9E+00 |      2.7E-03 | OK |
| W - Mom      | 99.99 | 4.2E-01 | 4.4E+00 |      5.4E-04 | OK |
| P - Mass     | .12   | 3.0E-03 | 4.0E-02 | 12.0  4.6E-02 | OK |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| Smoke        | .89   | 6.4E-02 | 7.3E-01 | 5.4   5.4E-05 | OK |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| K-TurbKE     | .53   | 2.1E-01 | 5.0E-01 | 5.4   3.9E-05 | OK |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| E-Diss.K     | .73   | 5.2E-01 | 9.5E-01 | 5.4   2.4E-05 | OK |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
COEFFICIENT LOOP ITERATION = 2                                CPU SECONDS = 2.83E+01
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| Equation      | Rate | RMS Res | Max Res | Linear Solution |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| U - Mom      | .14   | 1.4E-01 | 1.3E+00 | 2.0E-03 | OK |
| V - Mom      | .16   | 3.5E-02 | 4.9E-01 | 8.3E-03 | OK |
| W - Mom      | .14   | 5.8E-02 | 1.0E+00 | 1.6E-03 | OK |
| P - Mass     | .65   | 1.9E-03 | 3.7E-02 | 8.3   5.3E-02 | OK |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| Smoke        | .29   | 1.9E-02 | 2.6E-01 | 5.4   5.6E-05 | OK |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| K-TurbKE     | .17   | 3.6E-02 | 2.2E-01 | 5.4   8.2E-05 | OK |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| E-Diss.K     | .16   | 8.3E-02 | 2.4E-01 | 5.4   6.4E-05 | OK |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
COEFFICIENT LOOP ITERATION = 3                                CPU SECONDS = 3.50E+01
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| Equation      | Rate | RMS Res | Max Res | Linear Solution |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| U - Mom      | .24   | 3.3E-02 | 2.8E-01 | 3.8E-03 | OK |
| V - Mom      | .23   | 8.0E-03 | 1.1E-01 | 1.4E-02 | OK |
| W - Mom      | .25   | 1.4E-02 | 2.5E-01 | 3.3E-03 | OK |
| P - Mass     | .68   | 1.3E-03 | 2.0E-02 | 8.3   3.6E-02 | OK |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| Smoke        | .36   | 6.8E-03 | 1.1E-01 | 5.4   6.1E-05 | OK |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| K-TurbKE     | .38   | 1.4E-02 | 1.2E-01 | 5.4   8.7E-05 | OK |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| E-Diss.K     | .39   | 3.3E-02 | 1.2E-01 | 5.4   8.4E-05 | OK |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

```

If a transient analysis is continued, then the time step counter, simulation time, and CPU seconds for the current run are enclosed in parenthesis below the totals for the overall analysis, as shown below.

```

=====
TIME STEP = 3 SIMULATION TIME = 7.50E-01 CPU SECONDS = 2.84E+01
(THIS RUN: 1 2.50E-01 7.00+00)
=====
COEFFICIENT LOOP ITERATION = 1
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| Equation      | Rate | RMS Res | Max Res | Linear Solution |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| U - Mom      | 99.99 | 9.6E-01 | 7.7E+00 | 5.8E-04 | OK |
| V - Mom      | 99.99 | 2.2E-01 | 2.9E+00 | 2.7E-03 | OK |
| W - Mom      | 99.99 | 4.2E-01 | 4.4E+00 | 5.4E-04 | OK |
| P - Mass     | .12   | 3.0E-03 | 4.0E-02 | 12.0  4.6E-02 | OK |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| Smoke        | .89   | 6.4E-02 | 7.3E-01 | 5.4   5.4E-05 | OK |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| K-TurbKE     | .53   | 2.1E-01 | 5.0E-01 | 5.4   3.9E-05 | OK |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| E-Diss.K     | .73   | 5.2E-01 | 9.5E-01 | 5.4   2.4E-05 | OK |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

```

3.2.3. CFX-Solver Output File (Transient Blade Row Runs)

The following sections describe some output that occurs in transient blade row simulations:

3.2.3.1. Post-processing Information

3.2.3.2. Fourier Transformation Information

3.2.3.3. Stability Information (Time Transformation Runs)

3.2.3.1. Post-processing Information

There is a table that indicates, for each domain, the starting and ending time steps for the data compression algorithm, as well as the fundamental period.

An example of this table follows:

```
=====
|               Transient Blade Row Post-processing Information               |
|-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| Domain Name: | Disturbance | Fourier coefficient |               |               |
|               | period      | accumulation time  | Start         | End           |
|               |             | step range         |               |               |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| R1      | 4.7619E-04 | 6120               | 6179          |               |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| S2      | 4.0816E-04 | 6120               | 6179          |               |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
=====
```

A description of the items in this table follows:

- Domain Name: The name of a domain that accumulates transient blade row data.
- Disturbance period: The fundamental periods (and their harmonics) used for the data compression algorithm. The period is given in time units as specified by the solution units. For details on solution units, see [Setting the Solution Units in the CFX-Pre User's Guide](#).
- Start: The time step at which the data compression algorithm starts for the applicable domain.
- End : The time step at which the data compression algorithm ends for the applicable domain.

Note:

If the solver run is stopped before the data compression algorithm finishes for all the listed domains, no data will be visible in the post-processor.

3.2.3.2. Fourier Transformation Information

For Fourier transformation cases, there is a table that lists information about time steps and coefficient loops.

An example of this table follows:

```
=====
|               Fourier Transformation Information               |
|-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|               |               |               |               |               |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
|               |               |               |               |               |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
=====
```

	Max. Coeff. Loops	Time Step Range	
		Start	End
Initialisation Period	3	41	160
Startup Period	3	161	220
Full Fourier Transformation	10	221	640

3.2.3.3. Stability Information (Time Transformation Runs)

For time transformation cases, there is a table that lists the acceptable range of pitch ratio for a stable run.

This pitch ratio is computed as follows:

- For inlet disturbance cases with a stationary passage and a moving signal, the pitch ratio is computed as the passage pitch divided by the signal pitch.
- For inlet disturbance cases with a moving passage and a stationary signal, the pitch ratio is computed as the signal pitch divided by the passage pitch.
- For rotor-stator cases, the pitch ratio is computed as the pitch of the stator divided by the pitch of the rotor.

An example of this table follows:

```
=====
|                               Time Transformation stability limits                               |
| Pitch ratio computed using stationary/rotating component pitches                             |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| Disturbance name | Pitch ratio | | |
|                  |-----|
|                  | Minimum | Maximum | Current |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| Time Transformation 1 | 0.60 | 1.40 | 1.33 Poor |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| Poor: The pitch ratio is close to one of the stability limits. |
| If the solution becomes unstable please do one of the |
| following: |
| (1) Modify the number of passages per components to obtain a |
| pitch ratio within the stability limits. |
| (2) For further information on Time Transformation stability |
| limits please consult the Transient Blade Row guide. |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
```

3.2.4. CFX-Solver Output File (Interpolation Runs)

This section outlines the additional information that is written to the CFX-Solver Output file for CFX-Solver jobs that require interpolation.

```
=====
|                               Interpolating Onto Domain "Bottom Box"                               |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| Total Number of Nodes in the Target Domain | = | 343 |
| Bounding Box Volume of the Target Mesh | = | 2.70000E+01 |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
```



```

Checking all source domains from the source file:
  Target mesh is different from domain "Top Box".

Searching for Candidate Source Domains:

Warning: The target mesh does not intersect with any source meshes
         that have the same domain type and motion.
         Skip the interpolation.

=====
                Interpolating Onto Domain "Top Box"
=====

Total Number of Nodes in the Target Domain          =          343
Bounding Box Volume of the Target Mesh              =  2.70000E+01

Checking all source domains from the source file:
  Target mesh is the same as domain "Top Box".

Start direct copying of variables from domain "Top Box".

+-----+
|                               |
|          Variable Range Information          |
|                               |
+-----+
| Variable Name | min | max |
+-----+
| Thermal Conductivity | 2.61E-02 | 2.61E-02 |
| Courant Number | 9.86E-02 | 4.52E+00 |
| Density | 1.18E+00 | 1.18E+00 |
| Static Entropy | 0.00E+00 | 0.00E+00 |
| Pressure | 1.59E+01 | 6.01E+01 |
| Specific Heat Capacity at Constant Pressure | 1.00E+03 | 1.00E+03 |
| Specific Heat Capacity at Constant Volume | 1.00E+03 | 1.00E+03 |
| Temperature | 2.98E+02 | 2.98E+02 |
| Velocity | 2.02E-01 | 8.09E+00 |
| Dynamic Viscosity | 1.83E-05 | 1.83E-05 |
+-----+

```

3.2.5. CFX-Solver Output File (Parallel Runs)

This section outlines the additional information that is written to the CFX-Solver Output file for CFX-Solver jobs submitted in parallel.

3.2.5.1. Partitioning Information

If the partitioning step is run, partitioning information pertaining to the current job is displayed. This includes how the mesh is divided, and CPU requirements for the partitioning process.

The section for partitioning information looks similar to the following:

```

+-----+
|                               |
|          Vertex Based Partitioning          |
|                               |
+-----+

Partitioning of domain: Default Domain

- Partitioning tool:      MeTiS multilevel k-way algorithm
- Number of partitions:      8
- Number of graph-nodes:    5232026
- Number of graph-edges:    56867380
+-----+
|                               |
|          Partitioning Information          |
|                               |
+-----+

```

```

+-----+
Partitioning information for domain: Default Domain

+-----+
|      | Elements |      | Vertices |      | Faces |
+-----+
| Part | Number  % |      | Number  %  %Ovlp |      | Number  % |
+-----+
| Full | 20584862 |      | 5232026 |      | 235752 |
+-----+
| 1    | 2592908 12.5 |      | 675743 12.6 2.9 |      | 27947 11.7 |
| 2    | 2581847 12.4 |      | 672141 12.5 2.5 |      | 28030 11.8 |
| 3    | 2752840 13.2 |      | 666862 12.4 1.3 |      | 31200 13.1 |
| 4    | 2600679 12.5 |      | 663980 12.4 2.5 |      | 27997 11.8 |
| 5    | 2829665 13.6 |      | 678465 12.7 3.3 |      | 21784 9.2  |
| 6    | 2027720 9.7  |      | 666910 12.5 2.6 |      | 43374 18.2 |
| 7    | 2696854 13.0 |      | 670512 12.5 2.3 |      | 25832 10.9 |
| 8    | 2721802 13.1 |      | 661733 12.4 1.2 |      | 31858 13.4 |
+-----+
| Min  | 2027720 9.7 |      | 661733 12.4 1.2 |      | 21784 9.2  |
| (part) | ( 6) |      | ( 8 8) |      | ( 5) |
+-----+
| Max  | 2829665 13.6 |      | 678465 12.7 3.3 |      | 43374 18.2 |
| (part) | ( 5) |      | ( 5 5) |      | ( 6) |
+-----+
| Ave  | 2600539 12.5 |      | 669543 12.5 2.3 |      | 29753 12.5 |
+-----+
| Sum  | 20804315 100.0 |      | 5356346 100.0 2.3 |      | 238022 100.0 |
+-----+

+-----+
| Partitioning CPU-Time Requirements |
+-----+

- Preparations                      1.643E+01 seconds
- Low-level mesh partitioning        5.711E+00 seconds
- Global partitioning information    5.219E-01 seconds
- Element and face partitioning information 1.142E+00 seconds
- Vertex partitioning information    3.639E-01 seconds
- Partitioning information compression 5.499E-02 seconds
- Summed CPU-time for mesh partitioning 2.471E+01 seconds

```

3.2.5.2. Job Information at Start of Run

This section describes the job characteristics in terms of the parallel run mode and the time and date of the start of the run.

The section for job information for a parallel run looks similar to the following:

```

+-----+
| Job Information at Start of Run |
+-----+

Run mode:      parallel run (MPI)

Job started:   Tue Dec 6 11:23:46 2016

```

Note:

Occasionally, follower processes may continue to run after the leader process has terminated. More detailed job information, including the host names, process IDs, start time, finish time and CPU time for each partition, is written to a temporary file named "pids",

which exists during the lifetime of the run. If the run terminates successfully, this information is written to the results file and may be read using the command "cfx5dfile -read-parinfo".

Note:

The above format is the default output format. A more verbose format, as used in earlier releases of Ansys CFX, is available. For details, see [Command-Line Options and Keywords for cfx5solve](#) (p. 158).

3.2.5.3. Host Memory Information

The initial memory allocated on each host is reported near the start of the run, similar to the following:

Host Memory Information (Mbytes): Solver					
Host	Npart	System	Allocated	%	
fastcomputer1	32	32307.24	9280.91	28.73	
fastcomputer2	32	32307.24	9195.09	28.46	
fastcomputer3	32	32307.24	9713.21	30.07	
fastcomputer4	32	32307.24	9409.84	29.13	
Total	128	129228.97	37599.05	29.09	

Similarly, the peak memory usage for each host over the lifetime of the run is reported near the end of the run. For example:

Host Memory Information (Mbytes): Solver					
Host	Npart	System	Peak	%	
fastcomputer1	32	32307.24	10673.05	33.04	
fastcomputer2	32	32307.24	10574.35	32.73	
fastcomputer3	32	32307.24	11170.19	34.57	
fastcomputer4	32	32307.24	10821.32	33.50	
Total	128	129228.97	43238.91	33.46	

3.2.5.4. Memory Usage Information

The default output format produces a section for memory usage information that looks similar to the following:

Initial Memory Allocation (Actual usage may vary)						
Allocated storage in:		Mwords				
		Mbytes				
Partition	Real	Integer	Character	Logical	Double	
Minimum	8.88	1.74	3.70	0.12	0.09	
(4)	33.86	6.65	3.53	0.11	0.69	

Maximum	8.90	1.75	3.70	0.12	0.09
(1)	33.96	6.68	3.53	0.11	0.69
Average	8.89	1.75	3.70	0.12	0.09
	33.89	6.66	3.53	0.11	0.69
Total	35.54	6.99	14.81	0.48	0.36
	135.58	26.65	14.12	0.46	2.76

3.2.5.5. Job Information at End of Run

The section for completed job information looks similar to the following:

```
+-----+
|                               |
|           Job Information at End of Run           |
|-----+
Job finished:   Tue Dec  3 11:23:56 2013

Total wall clock time: 9.630E+00 seconds
                   or: (      0:      0:      0:      9.630 )
                   (      Days:      Hours:      Minutes:      Seconds )

--> Final synchronization point reached by all partitions.
End of solution stage.

+-----+
| The results from this run of the CFX-Solver have been written |
| to z:\temp\BluntBody_001.res                                |
+-----+
```

Note:

The above format is the default output format. A more verbose format, as used in earlier releases of Ansys CFX is available. For details, see [Command-Line Options and Keywords for cfx5solve](#) (p. 158).

3.2.6. CFX-Solver Output File (Mesh Adaption Runs)

When a mesh adaption step is complete, the CFX-Solver Manager reports the new meshing information, including the total number of vertices, elements and faces. The CFX-Solver then continues to determine a solution, using the adapted mesh.

The section for mesh refinement looks similar to the following:

```
+-----+
|                               |
|           Mesh Refinement           |
|-----+
Adaption step 2 of 3.
Number of elements initially marked for refinement:      480
Number of elements removed because:
They already meet the minimum length criteria:          0
They are in regions not marked for refinement:          0
They are already in the deepest refinement level:        0
There are not enough nodes available to refine them:    -425
-----
55
```

Target number of nodes at end of step:	1512
Number of vertices in the final mesh:	1999
Number of elements in the final mesh:	1560
+-----	
Total number of Vertices, Elements, and Faces	
+-----	
Domain Name	: nozzle vmi
Total Number of Nodes	= 1999
Total Number of Elements	= 1560
Total Number of Tetrahedrons	= 146
Total Number of Hexahedrons	= 818
Total Number of Pyramids	= 596
Total number of Faces	= 1702

3.2.7.CFX-Solver Output File (Remeshing Runs)

Each time a run is terminated or interrupted, all remeshing definitions associated with that run are considered for activation. If any definitions are active, then output similar to the following is generated:

```

+-----+
+                               Remeshing
+-----+
+-----+
+
Remesh Object: Remesh
  Activated by condition: Number of TimeSteps

Executing remesh command:
  C:\Program Files\ANSYS
  Inc\v110\icemcfd\win64_amd\bin\icemcfd.bat -batch -script
  d:\builds\v120\CFX\etc\Remeshing\icemcfd_Remesh.rpl

CFX Solver Results generated before remeshing have been written to:
  d:\ICEMRemesh\ballvalve1_001\5_oldmesh.res

Text output generated during remeshing has been written to:
  d:\ICEMRemesh\ballvalve1_001\5_remesh.out

```

Each active remesh object is listed, along with the name of the solver interrupt condition(s) that activated it, and the command used to generate the new mesh. Any output generated during remeshing is redirected into a text file, which, along with the CFX-Solver Results file from the previous run, is placed into the final results directory for the run. The locations of these files is listed in the output.

Once the updated meshes have been generated, CFX-Pre loads the CFX-Solver Results file from the previous run, replaces the old meshes with the updated ones, and writes a new CFX-Solver Input file.

A CFX-Solver run is then started with the new CFX-Solver Input file, using the CFX-Solver Results file from the previous run for initial values. Partitioning is also performed for parallel run modes.

3.2.8. CFX-Solver Output File (Conjugate Heat Transfer Runs)

3.2.8.1. Thermal Energy Flow Through a Solid Boundary

When a solid domain is included, CFX-Solver Manager reports the thermal energy that flows into and out of the solid, across existing boundaries. If the solid has a source term, the total thermal energy added is included in the CFX-Solver Output file.

The section for thermal energy at a solid boundary looks similar to the following:

```
+-----+
|          Boundary T-Energy - 2 Flow and Total Source Term Summary          |
+-----+
Boundary   : Default Solid                      0.0000E+00
Boundary   : Default Fluid Solid2              -3.0742E+06
Subdomain   : heater                          3.0685E+06
-----
Global T-Energy - 2 Balance:                  -5.6725E+03
```

3.2.8.2. Thermal Energy Flow Between the Fluid and Solid within a Porous Domain

When a solid in a porous domain is included, CFX-Solver Manager reports the thermal energy that flows between the fluid and the solid (Domain Src (Neg) in the sample below), and from the solid into and out of existing boundaries (Boundary in the sample below). If the solid has a source term, the total thermal energy (Sub-Domain in the sample below) that is added is included in the CFX-Solver Output file.

The section for thermal energy for a solid in a porous domain looks similar to the following:

```
+-----+
|          Boundary T-Energy - 2 Flow and Total Source Term Summary          |
+-----+
Boundary           : Default Solid                      -4.9569E+00
Boundary           : Default Fluid Solid2              -3.4767E+00
Domain Src (Neg)   : Porous                          -1.3999E+00
Domain Src (Pos)   : Porous                           5.8335E+00
Sub-Domain         : Porous Subdomain 1                4.0001E+00
-----
Domain Imbalance  :                                  5.1498E-05
```

3.2.9. CFX-Solver Output File (GGI Runs)

Running the CFX Flow Solver for cases that include GGI interfaces is similar to cases without GGI connections. The following differences, however, will be observed:

- At the start of the simulation, all GGI connection conditions are processed. This may require the computational effort of the order of a single iteration or timestep of the flow simulation. If a GGI connection condition is found to contain non-overlapping portions, the percentage of the area of each side that is non-overlapping is reported. This is a useful diagnostic, and should be reviewed to confirm that the expected amount of non-overlapping area has been detected.

```
+-----+
|          Total Number of Nodes, Elements, and Faces          |
+-----+
Domain Name : rotor
  Total Number of Nodes           =          38360
  Total Number of Elements        =          33202
    Total Number of Hexahedrons   =          33202
  Total Number of Faces           =           9970
Domain Name : stator
  Total Number of Nodes           =          33320
  Total Number of Elements        =         106660
    Total Number of Tetrahedrons  =           75265
    Total Number of Prisms       =           31395
  Total Number of Faces           =          17871
Domain Interface Name : Rotor Periodic
  Non-overlap area fraction on side 1 =           0.0 %
```

```

Non-overlap area fraction on side 2          =      0.0 %
Domain Interface Name : Stator Periodic
Non-overlap area fraction on side 1          =      0.0 %
Non-overlap area fraction on side 2          =      0.0 %

```

- Residual diagnostics will be reported for each set of connected domains having the same physical type. For example, the mass and momentum equation residuals will be reported independently for each flow passage.

```

=====
OUTER LOOP ITERATION =    35                      CPU SECONDS = 4.64E+03
-----
|      Equation      | Rate | RMS Res | Max Res | Linear Solution |
+-----+-----+
| U-Mom-rotor        | 0.92 | 2.2E-05 | 3.6E-04 |                  |
| V-Mom-rotor        | 0.90 | 3.6E-05 | 1.0E-03 |                  |
| W-Mom-rotor        | 0.91 | 4.1E-05 | 9.1E-04 |                  |
| P-Mass-rotor       | 0.94 | 1.2E-05 | 4.7E-04 |                  |
| U-Mom-stator       | 0.89 | 2.1E-05 | 1.1E-03 | 1.3E-02 OK|
| V-Mom-stator       | 0.84 | 9.9E-05 | 3.1E-03 | 3.1E-02 OK|
| W-Mom-stator       | 0.86 | 7.4E-05 | 3.8E-03 | 2.6E-02 OK|
| P-Mass-stator      | 0.89 | 1.4E-05 | 3.8E-04 | 10.0 6.6E-02 OK|
+-----+-----+
| H-Energy-rotor     | 0.92 | 7.7E-06 | 2.5E-04 |                  |
| H-Energy-stator    | 0.88 | 5.4E-06 | 1.7E-04 | 6.1 5.4E-02 OK|
+-----+-----+
| K-TurbKE-rotor     | 1.62 | 1.2E-04 | 5.7E-03 |                  |
| K-TurbKE-stator    | 0.86 | 1.1E-04 | 3.5E-03 | 6.1 9.7E-02 OK|
+-----+-----+
| E-Diss.K-rotor     | 2.52 | 4.0E-04 | 1.6E-02 |                  |
| E-Diss.K-stator    | 0.87 | 1.8E-04 | 4.9E-03 | 7.5 1.5E-03 OK|
+-----+-----+

```

- Flows across GGI interfaces will be reported in flow summary diagnostics. Changes in GGI flows will occur in various situations. For example, momentum flows change as they undergo rotation at rotational periodic GGI connections. All transport equation flows, including the mass equation, change for the case of pitch change at a frame change GGI connection, as well as the energy equation flows as conservation changes from absolute frame to relative frame energy components. Forces are also reported in the momentum flow balances at contiguous and periodic GGI connections, for cases having non-overlapping portions of the interface.
- Various quantities such as ranges of dependent variables, locations of maximum residuals, and so on, are reported at the end of the simulation on a per-domain basis.

```

+-----+-----+
|      Locations of Maximum Residuals      |
+-----+-----+
|      Equation      | Node # |      X      |      Y      |      Z      |
+-----+-----+
| U-Mom-rotor        | 5109   | 3.849E-01   | 4.761E-02   | 1.572E-01   |
| V-Mom-rotor        | 4501   | 3.846E-01   | 5.065E-02   | 1.176E-01   |
| W-Mom-rotor        | 3085   | 3.802E-01   | 5.029E-02   | 1.177E-01   |
| P-Mass-rotor       | 3642   | 3.799E-01   | 5.260E-02   | 1.572E-01   |
| U-Mom-stator       | 32356  | 4.535E-01   | 5.403E-02   | 5.000E-02   |
| V-Mom-stator       | 496    | 4.541E-01   | 5.343E-02   | 4.939E-02   |
| W-Mom-stator       | 496    | 4.541E-01   | 5.343E-02   | 4.939E-02   |
| P-Mass-stator      | 2275   | 4.536E-01   | 5.349E-02   | 4.949E-02   |
| H-Energy-rotor     | 18527  | 4.535E-01   | 5.694E-02   | 5.263E-02   |
| H-Energy-stator    | 498    | 4.541E-01   | 5.352E-02   | 4.961E-02   |
| K-TurbKE-rotor     | 8583   | 4.110E-01   | 4.671E-02   | 5.692E-02   |
| E-Diss.K-rotor     | 8598   | 4.109E-01   | 4.667E-02   | 5.719E-02   |
| K-TurbKE-stator    | 7264   | 4.540E-01   | 5.358E-02   | 4.959E-02   |
| E-Diss.K-stator    | 7264   | 4.540E-01   | 5.358E-02   | 4.959E-02   |
+-----+-----+

```

3.2.10. CFX-Solver Output File (Combustion Runs)

Running a combustion simulation in the CFX-Solver is similar to multicomponent fluid runs with the extensions explained in the following.

3.2.10.1. Multicomponent Specific Enthalpy Diffusion (MCF)

This applies also to non-reacting multicomponent flow. For multicomponent fluids with heat transfer, the diffusion term assembly modes are reported for the molecular and the turbulent diffusion, respectively. The option for each part may be either generic assembly or unity Lewis number assumption, $Le=1$

```
+-----+
|               Multi-Component Specific Enthalpy Diffusion               |
+-----+

Enthalpy equation assembly for secondary terms derived from multi-
component species transport. Molecular and turbulent transport may
use either Unity Lewis Number (Le=1) assumption or generic assembly.

Domain Name : Default Domain
Mixture                                           (Le_mol=gen, Le_trb=1 )
```

3.2.10.2. Single Step Reactions Heat Release

For single step reactions the heat release per chemical amount of reaction is reported. Numbers are in solver units. Positive numbers indicate exothermic reactions (heat is released) and negative numbers indicate endothermic reactions (energy required for the reaction to occur). The total heat release in the domain resulting from a particular reaction can be computed by multiplying the reactions heat release by its molar reaction rate and integrating over the domain.

```
+-----+
|               Single Step Reactions Heat Release                       |
+-----+

Enthalpy per [mol] of reaction at reference conditions
(Pressure= 1.01325E+05, Temperature= 2.98150E+02)
  HCO Oxygen                               = 5.5799E+05
  HCN NO Destruction PDF                   = 1.8194E+05
  HCN NO Formation PDF                    = 1.3458E+03
  Reburn NO Fuel Gas PDF                  = 2.7885E+05
  Prompt NO Fuel Gas PDF                  = -9.0298E+04
  Thermal NO PDF                          = -1.8060E+05
  Fuel Gas Oxygen                         = 5.1127E+05
```

3.2.10.3. Stoichiometric Mixture Fraction

The stoichiometric mixture fraction is reported when a Flamelet model or Burning Velocity model is used. If the stoichiometric mixture fraction is not specified in the definition of the Flamelet library reaction object, the stoichiometric value is reported as <unknown>.

```
+-----+
|               Stoichiometric Mixture Fraction                         |
+-----+

Stoichiometric mixture fraction (Zst) for fluids with mixture
fraction combustion models.
Domain Name : run
Mixture                                           Zst = 5.5000E-02
```


3.2.10.4. Hydrocarbon Fuel Model: Proximate / Ultimate Analysis

For the hydrocarbon fuel model (the **Hydrocarbon Fuel** option for the **Material** setting) the results of the proximate/ultimate analysis calculation are reported:

- The initial composition of the particles (component mass fractions). These values will be applied when no user-specified initial particle composition is specified (default).
- Molar mass and reference specific enthalpy for the **Volatiles** material that is released to the gas phase. The values reported here by default overrule the data specified in the corresponding material object.
- For single step reactions the relative stoichiometric coefficients, which are derived from the fuel analysis, are reported. These values are applied when the **Fuel Analysis** option is specified in the reaction for the corresponding reactant or product.
- For multiphase reactions the relative mass coefficients, which are derived from the fuel analysis, are reported. These values are applied when the **Fuel Analysis** option is specified in the reaction for the corresponding reactant or product.

```

=====
                        HC Fuel Proximate/Ultimate Analysis
=====
Initial mass fractions for particle : HC Fuel
    Ash                      = 1.2580E-01
    Char                     = 0.0000E+00
    Raw Combustible          = 8.7420E-01
Volatiles material properties : Fuel Gas
    Molar Mass [kg/kmol]     = 18.234
    Ref. Spec. Enthalpy (p= 1.01325E+05, T= 2.98150E+02) = -7.1827E+06
+-----+
|                        Autocomputed Stoichiometric Coefficients                        |
+-----+
Reaction (volatiles oxidation) : Fuel Gas Oxygen
    Reactants:
        Fuel Gas             = 1.0000E+00
        O2                   = 1.3558E+00
    Products:
        CO2                  = 9.3953E-01
        H2O                  = 1.1267E+00
Reaction (NO reburn) : Reburn NO Fuel Gas PDF
    Reactants:
        Fuel Gas             = 3.6879E-01
        NO                   = 1.0000E+00
    Products:
        CO2                  = 3.4648E-01
        H2O                  = 4.1552E-01
        N2                   = 5.0000E-01
+-----+
|                        Autocomputed Mass Coefficients                        |
+-----+
Reaction (devolatilisation) : HC Fuel Devolat HCN
    Reactants:
        HC Fuel.Raw Combustible = 1.0000E+00
    Products:
        Gas Mixture HCN NO.Fuel Gas = 5.0003E-01
        Gas Mixture HCN NO.HCN      = 1.1857E-02
        HC Fuel.Char                 = 4.8812E-01
Reaction (char oxidation) : HC Fuel Char Gibb HCN
    Reactants:
        Gas Mixture HCN NO.O2      = 2.6049E+00
        HC Fuel.Char               = 1.0000E+00
    Products:

```

Gas Mixture HCN NO.CO2	=	3.5817E+00
Gas Mixture HCN NO.HCN	=	2.3164E-02

3.2.11. CFX-Solver Output File (Particle Runs)

3.2.11.1. Particle Transport Equations

This section lists the particle transport equations solved during the solver run for each independent domain.

```
+-----+
| Particle Transport Equations Solved in This Calculation |
+-----+
Domain Type : Default Domain
x-Mom-Sand Fully Coupled
y-Mom-Sand Fully Coupled
z-Mom-Sand Fully Coupled
x-Mom-Sand One Way Coupled
y-Mom-Sand One Way Coupled
z-Mom-Sand One Way Coupled
```

For additional information, see [Solved Equations \(p. 58\)](#).

3.2.11.2. Particle Fate Diagnostics

Within the particle transport model, each particle is tracked until one of the abort criteria is satisfied or the particle escapes the domain. Particles may also be aborted if a tracking error is found. Because each particle is tracked from its injection point until some abort criteria is met, it does not influence other particles. Thus, a tracking error for one particle does not necessarily stop the execution of the CFX-Solver run. However, if some fundamental problem is found during tracking, then the flow calculations terminates after printing an error message.

At the end of each particle integration step, a diagnostic summary is generated that indicates the fate of all injected particles as outlined below:

```
+-----+
| Particle Fate Diagnostics |
+-----+
| Particle type | Fate type | Particles |
+-----+
| Sand Fully Coupled | Entered domain | : 200 |
| | Left domain | : 200 |
+-----+
```

The following fate types may be encountered during particle tracking:

3.2.11.2.1. Absorbed by Porous Media

This message indicates the number of particle that have been absorbed by the porous media and is determined by the **Absorption Diameter** setting. For details, see [Particle Absorption in the CFX-Pre User's Guide](#).

3.2.11.2.2. Continue from Last Time Step (Transient Only)

See [Waiting for Next Time Step \(Transient only\) \(p. 83\)](#).

3.2.11.2.3. Collected on Walls

This message indicates that particles are trapped at the wall because both the parallel and perpendicular restitution coefficients are zero. As a result, the particle tracking is terminated and the remaining momentum of the particles is transferred to the wall as a force. For details, see [Restitution Coefficients for Particles in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#).

3.2.11.2.4. Entered Domain

This message indicates the number of particles that were injected into the domain either at a boundary or particle injection region.

3.2.11.2.5. Exceeded Distance Limit

This message indicates that these particles have exceeded the maximum tracking distance with respect to the particle traveling distance. If a large number of particles show this fate, you may need to increase the maximum tracking distance. For details, see [Maximum Tracking Distance](#). Any remaining mass, momentum, and energy that must be exchanged with the fluid to equilibrate the aborted particle with the local fluid properties, is exchanged in the current control volume.

3.2.11.2.6. Exceeded Integration Limit

This message indicates that these particles have exceeded the maximum number of integration steps with respect to the total number of particle integration steps. If a large number of particles show this fate, you may need to increase the maximum number of integration steps. For details, see [Maximum Number of Integration Steps](#). Any remaining mass, momentum, and energy that must be exchanged with the fluid to equilibrate the aborted particle with the local fluid properties, is exchanged in the current control volume.

3.2.11.2.7. Exceeded Time Limit

This message indicates that these particles have exceeded the maximum tracking time with respect to the particle traveling time. If a large number of particles show this fate, you may need to increase the maximum tracking time. For details, see [Maximum Tracking Time](#). Any remaining mass, momentum, and energy that must be exchanged with the fluid to equilibrate the aborted particle with the local fluid properties, is exchanged in the current control volume.

3.2.11.2.8. Fell Below Minimum Diameter

This message indicates that evaporating or reacting particles are not tracked below a diameter of 1.0E-8 [m] because they are too small to have any effect. The minimum diameter can be controlled by expert parameter `pt minimum diameter`, see [Particle Tracking Parameters](#).

3.2.11.2.9. Integration Error

This message indicates that the tracking of these particles was terminated due to an unexpected error in the particle tracking integration. If a small number of particles terminate in this way, it is not generally a cause for concern. Any remaining mass, momentum, and energy of the particle is neglected.

3.2.11.2.10. Left Domain

This message indicates the number of particles that have escaped from the domain and are no longer tracked. Any remaining particle mass, momentum and energy also escapes the domain with particles. This is the normal abort criterion for particles traveling through inlets, openings, and outlets.

3.2.11.2.11. Sliding along Walls

This message indicates that particles have stopped as they were hitting the wall below the minimum specified impact angle. For details, see [Fluid Values for Walls in the CFX-Pre User's Guide](#).

3.2.11.2.12. Waiting for Next Time Step (Transient only)

All particles that are *alive* at the end of a fluid time step get the fate `Waiting for Next Time Step`. When the next fluid time step is performed, then these particles are continued to be tracked and their fate is changed to `Continue from Last Time Step`. So across two time steps, both numbers should be the same.

3.2.11.3. Transient Particle Diagnostics

The transient particle diagnostics enable you to monitor various quantities, like total mass of particles in the domain, penetration of particles from a given PIR (Particle Injection Region), or user-defined location. For details, see [Transient Particle Diagnostics in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#). A typical diagnostics output that is recorded in the CFX-Solver Output file is shown below:

```
+-----+
|                               |
|      Transient Particle Diagnostics      |
|                               |
+-----+

Water Droplets

Total Particle Mass
  Total Particle Mass                2.0000E-02
Penetration from PIR
  Axial Penetration                  1.7655E-01
  Radial Penetration                 1.8561E-01
  Normal Penetration                 6.6197E-02
  Spray Angle                        1.9856E+01
Penetration from Location
  Axial Penetration                  1.7655E-01
  Radial Penetration                 1.8561E-01
  Normal Penetration                 6.6197E-02
  Spray Angle                        4.1836E+01
```

3.2.11.4. Particle Convergence History

Coupled particles are solved several times during the simulation and each particle tracking step leads to updated sources for the transport equations of the coupled continuous phase. A convergence criterion for the particle solver is the relative change of the generated sources of two successive particle tracking steps. Therefore, a table containing summary of all coupled particle equations, separately listed for each particle type, is generated at the end of each particle tracking step. This table contains the information on integrated sources as well as the source change rate as outlined below.

```
+-----+
| Particle Equation | Total source and source change rates |
+-----+
```

+-----+ Equation Source Rate +-----+			
Domain: PipeValve			
Sand Fully Coupled	x-Mom	4.016E-02	0.0085
	y-Mom	7.765E-02	0.0062
	z-Mom	1.261E-01	0.0035
+-----+			

The **Source** column refers to the new particle source to the ϕ equation, which is calculated as the sum over all vertices of the absolute particle source values to that equation. For details, see [Particle Source Change Target](#) and [Particle Under-Relaxation Factors in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#).

The **Rate** column shows the fractional change in the source between the current and the previous injection. The source change rate can also be graphically monitored in the CFX-Solver Manager.

For additional information, see [Convergence Control for Particle Transport in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#).

3.2.11.5. Integrated Particle Flows

At the end of a run, the integrated particle mass, momentum and energy flows over all boundaries and at all particle injection regions are printed to the CFX-Solver Output file. If the expert parameter MONITOR TOTALS is set to T, the same information is printed at the end of each particle tracking step. In a transient run, the time integrated total particle flows are also listed at the end of a run.

3.2.11.6. CPU Requirements of Numerical Solution

At the end of the run, a summary of the CPU time spent inside of the particle tracking routine is given as outlined in the table below. This information may be used to determine the time spent per particle.

+-----+ CPU Requirements of Numerical Solution +-----+				
Subsystem Name	Discretization (secs. %total)		Linear Solution (secs. %total)	
Momentum and Mass	1.00E+02	48.2 %	1.79E+01	8.6 %
TurbKE and Diss.K	3.46E+01	16.6 %	2.17E+01	10.4 %
Subsystem Summary	1.35E+02	64.9 %	3.96E+01	19.1 %
Particle Tracking	2.18E+01	10.5 %		
Variable Updates	5.91E+00	2.8 %		
File Reading	6.25E-02	0.0 %		
Miscellaneous	5.72E+00	2.7 %		
Total	2.08E+02			

3.2.12. CFX-Solver Output File (Radiation Runs)

3.2.12.1. Convergence History

When the Thermal Radiation P1, Discrete Transfer, or Monte Carlo model has been selected, a new variable, I-Radiation, is computed.

3.2.12.1.1. P1 Model

```
=====
OUTER LOOP ITERATION =      1                      CPU SECONDS = 3.67E+01
-----
|      Equation      | Rate | RMS Res | Max Res | Linear Solution |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
...
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| I-Radiation        | 0.00 | 3.6E-08 | 4.6E-07 | 5.2 3.5E-02 OK |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
```

3.2.12.1.2. Discrete Transfer Model

I-Radiation data is output every n th iteration, where n is specified by an Iteration Interval parameter (which can be set in **Solver Control > Advanced Options > Thermal Radiation Control** in CFX-Pre). The row containing this data has its own column headings, which override the table headings just for the row. The column headings are:

- #Its is the number of iterations required to obtain a converged radiation solution to within a specified tolerance. This number is usually 1 unless there are reflective boundaries (emissivity less than 1). The default maximum number of iterations and tolerances are 10, and 0.01 respectively. These values can be set in **Solver Control > Advanced Options > Thermal Radiation Control > Ray Tracing**.
- Vol Chg is the maximum normalized change in volumetric absorbed radiation at convergence.
- Sur Chg is the maximum normalized change in surface absorbed radiation at convergence.
- %Lost is the percentage of ray traces lost due to tracking errors, or non-overlap boundaries at domain interfaces. Values greater than 5% are an indication of a setup error.
- %Imbal is the percentage imbalance of radiative energy. This value should be 0 or a small value. Otherwise, the results are not reliable.

```
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| I-Radiation        | #Its | Vol Chg | Sur Chg | %Lost  | %Imbal |
| Gray              | 1    | 0.0E+00 | 0.0E+00 | 0.38   | 1.94   |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
```

This variable is also included in the Locations of Maximum Residuals and Peak Values of Residuals tables that appear in the CFX-Solver Output file.

3.2.12.1.3. Monte Carlo Model

I-Radiation data is output every n th iteration, where n is specified by an Iteration Interval parameter (which can be set in the **Solver Control** in CFX-Pre on the **Advanced Options**

tab). The row containing this data has its own column headings, which override the table headings just for the row. The column headings are:

- %SD Sur is the maximum normalized standard deviation of the irradiation flux at an element face on a boundary (Wall Irradiation Flux.Normalized Std Deviation). The presence of values greater than 30% indicates that the value of **Number of Histories** is too small to resolve the radiation field. The presence of small isolated boundary regions with values of Wall Irradiation Flux.Normalized Std Deviation larger than 30% is an indication that the element faces in those regions were insufficiently sampled.
- %SD Vol is the maximum normalized standard deviation of the radiation intensity within a finite element (Radiation Intensity.Normalized Std Deviation). Similar to %SD Sur, the values of Radiation Intensity.Normalized Std Deviation are expected to be less than 30%.
- %Lost is the percentage of histories lost due to tracking errors or non-overlap boundaries at domain interfaces. Values greater than 5% are indication of a setup error.
- %Imbal is the percentage imbalance of radiative energy. This value should be 0 or a small value. Otherwise, the results are not reliable.

I-Radiation		%SD Sur	%SD Vol	%Lost	%Imbal
Full Spectrum		4.6E+01	1.0E+02	0.00	0.00

The Variable Range Information table has the output variable Radiation Intensity listed.

3.2.12.2. Summary Fluxes

- It should be noticed that for heat flux specified boundaries (adiabatic, for example) the specified heat flux can verified by adding q_{rad} to the boundary flow in the H-Energy flow summary.

$$q_{\text{spec}} = q_{\text{rad}} + q_{\text{cond}} \quad (3.3)$$

- An I-Radiation section is included...

I-Radiation		
Boundary	: Airin	-1.5659E+03
Boundary	: Combustor Default	-3.5729E+02
Boundary	: Downcomer Wall	-5.1864E+02
Boundary	: Fuelin	-1.0076E+03
Boundary	: Outlet	1.6636E+01
Domain	: Combustor	5.2454E+03
Domain Interface	: Domain Interface 1	5.3004E-01
Domain Interface	: Domain Interface 2	-5.2638E+00
Domain Interface	: LowerGGI	-1.9895E-01
Domain Interface	: Periodic	1.1727E+01
Domain Interface	: UpperGGI	1.6994E-01
Domain Imbalance :		1.8195E+03

The I-Radiation imbalances reported in the CFX-Solver Output file represent the global heat flow imbalances due to radiation for all domains. Flows through domain interfaces are not included,

therefore when radiation occurs in more than one connected domain the imbalance in any individual domain will be non-zero in general. However, the final Global Imbalance reported in the CFX-Solver Output file should be close to zero, indicating the convergence of a solution.

When plotting the domain-based I-Radiation imbalances for multi-domain radiation cases you should expect a non-zero value in a converged solution as noted above. The plotted domain imbalances are normalized by the magnitude of the largest flux in that domain, therefore it is not valid to sum the normalized imbalances across domains to obtain the global value.

When the Rosseland model is selected:

- No additional equation is solved. Hence, no thermal radiation flow summary will be available.
- The total heat flux is reported by the H-Energy flow summary.

$$q_{\text{rad}} + q_{\text{cond}} \quad (3.4)$$

- The CPU Requirements of Numerical Solution table reports the amount of CPU time spent due to the use of a thermal radiation model.

3.2.13. CFX-Solver Output File (Rigid Body Runs)

For runs involving Rigid Body modeling, the CFX-Solver outputs convergence information at regular intervals according to the update frequency specified in the **Solver Control** details view on the **Rigid Body Control** tab in CFX-Pre.

COEFFICIENT LOOP ITERATION =		5	CPU SECONDS = 1.461E+01	

	Rigid Body Convergence			
+	-----			
		Quantity	Change	Rate
+	-----			
	rigidBody1	Motion	1.783E-01	0.26
		Force	7.343E-01	1.04
+	-----			

3.2.14. CFX-Solver Results File

The CFX-Solver results file is generated by the CFX-Solver and contains a full description of the flow simulation including:

- Volume mesh
- Flow solution

The CFX-Solver will generate a results file with a name based on the CFX-Solver input file. For example, running the CFX-Solver using the input file named `file.mdef` in a clean working directory will generate a results file named `file_001.res`. Given a clean working directory, the CFX-Solver will generate a results file with a name based on the CFX-Solver input file. This results file contains the calculated solution values at each mesh node in addition to the original information contained in the

CFX-Solver input file. The integer index is incremented each time subsequent simulations are executed in the working directory from the same CFX-Solver input file.

Note:

CFX-Solver input files must not contain spaces when run with an associated Ansys input file (inp).

In CFX, there are two additional types of files that may contain results: transient results and backup files. All backup and transient files are placed in a subdirectory beneath the working directory that is named according to the results file. For example, if the working directory contains the results file `file_001.res`, then backup and transient results files are placed in the subdirectory named `file_001`. Backup and transient files all have names with extension `.bak` and `.trn`, respectively. For details on how to create these results files in CFX-Pre, see [Backup Tab in the CFX-Pre User's Guide](#) and [Transient Results Tab in the CFX-Pre User's Guide](#). For details on how to create backup results files while the run is executing, see [Backup Run Command \(p. 131\)](#). Note that transient results files are only created during transient simulations.

The naming convention for each backup and transient results file is outlined as follows:

- If a file has a name including `_full`, then it is a full results file that contains a complete set of results and the mesh (for example, `32_full.trn` or `32_full.bak`). These files can be loaded into CFD-Post directly if required, and can be to restart a simulation.
- If a file has a name that does not include `_full`, then it is not a full results file and may contain only selected variables and no mesh (for example, `32.trn` or `32.bak`). Do not try to load one of these files directly into CFD-Post; instead, load the Ansys CFX results file (named `file_001.res` in the example described above) and use the transient selector to switch between the final results and the results contained in these files.
- In general, transient and backup files contain results for the timestep corresponding to the integer prefix in the file name. For example, `32_full.trn` contains results from the 32nd timestep or outer iteration.
- For simulations involving couplers with external solvers, files with a name including `_CS` (such as `3_CS.trn` or `7_CS_full.bak`) may be present. These backup or transient files are indexed by the coupling step rather than the CFX timestep or outer iteration. For example, `3_CS.trn` corresponds to the results at the end of the 3rd coupling step, not necessarily the 3rd timestep (although the two may be coincident). These files are created in the same way as standard transient and backup files in CFX-Pre, but with a frequency of `Every Coupling Step` or `Coupling Step Interval`.

3.2.14.1. CFD-Post

The CFX-Solver Results file may be used as input to CFD-Post in order to view the results and produce hard copy output. It may also be used to produce files that are suitable for use with other post-processors by using the CFX Export facility. For details, see [File Export Utility \(p. 185\)](#).

3.2.14.2. CFX-Solver

The CFX-Solver Results file may also be used as input to the CFX-Solver. The solution is used as the initial values field from which to start a further analysis. For details, see [Files Used by the CFX-Solver \(p. 47\)](#).

3.2.15. CFX Radiation File

When using the Monte Carlo or Discrete Transfer radiation models, output information for radiation is written to a results data file named `results.<groupname>_<accumulated timestep>.dat` (steady state cases) or `results.<groupname>_<accumulated timestep>_<accumulated iteration number>.dat` (transient cases), where `<groupname>`, `<accumulated timestep>`, and `<accumulated iteration number>` are substituted with appropriate names/values.

A sample `results.<groupname>_<accumulated timestep>.dat` file is shown below:

```

Zone          Volume    Temperature Refr. B=1  Emiss Co.  Scat Co.  ...
Room$1        1.309E-02  2.951E+02  1.000E+00  1.000E-02  0.000E+00  ...
Room$2        1.104E-02  2.951E+02  1.000E+00  1.000E-02  0.000E+00  ...
.
.
.
Room$1551     2.172E-03  2.951E+02  1.000E+00  1.000E-02  0.000E+00  ...
Room$1552     5.090E-04  2.951E+02  1.000E+00  1.000E-02  0.000E+00  ...

Total heating and cooling    4.130E+02    3.873E+02

Total path length          1.834E+00

Surface data

Zone          Surface                Area    Temperature Rough  Emiss  ...
Room$1        Room Default$1          6.774E-02  2.991E+02  1.00  1.000E+00  ...
Room$1        VentOut$2                3.232E-02  2.951E+02  1.00  1.000E+00  ...
Room$2        VentOut$12                2.532E-02  2.951E+02  1.00  1.000E+00  ...
.
.
.
Room$1551     Room Default$10633          2.166E-02  2.991E+02  1.00  1.000E+00  ...
Room$1552     Room Default$10634          1.376E-02  2.991E+02  1.00  1.000E+00  ...

Total surface heating and cooling    2.211E+04    2.179E+04

Total non-thermal emission    3.464E+02

Net total absorbed power      3.624E+00    1.609E-06%

Total surface current and absorbed flux:-    9.818E-01    1.834E-02

PROCESS      1
*****

Number of histories          29423

IWORK =      264568
CPU time used    6.906

```

3.2.15.1. CFX Radiation File Contents

A CFX Radiation file contains the volume information, surface information, and some miscellaneous quantities such as the net total heating; parameters that measure the work needed and the CPU time used. Finally, if radiometers have been included, the results for each radiometer will be printed out. Note that the CPU time does not include the time required to compute the radiometer value.

3.2.15.2. Volume Information

The volume information is given in a table with the following columns:

- `Zone` is the radiation element's internal name
- `Volume` is the volume of the radiation element
- `Temperature` is the temperature of the element
- `Refr. B=1` is the refractive index of the element
- `Emiss Co.` is the emission coefficient (Units: per length)
- `Scat Co.` is the scattering opacity coefficient (Units: per length)
- `Path len.` is the average length when crossing a radiation element
- `Heating` is average volumetric absorbed radiation
- `Emission` is the volumetric emitted radiation
- $(H-E) * VOL$ is the amount of radiative energy that shows up as a square term in the energy equation
- `Error %` is the standard deviation of the path length.

For non-gray models the emission and scattering coefficients are the spectrum integrated coefficients. In a gray model the absorption coefficient equals the emission coefficient, in a non-gray model it can be obtained from the intensity and the heating.

The next five columns contain the results. The seventh is the total path length of photons in the zone (Monte Carlo) or the mean radiation intensity (discrete transfer). The eighth is the heating per unit volume, the ninth the cooling per unit volume, and the tenth the net total radiative heating rate for the zone. The last column gives the statistical percentage error for Monte Carlo or the number of samples (rays traced through the zone) used for the heating quadrature in the discrete transfer case.

Finally comes the total heating and cooling rates for the entire volume and, for Monte Carlo, the total mean path length of photons in the geometry. Non-gray models will also have the band by band cooling.

3.2.15.3. Surface Information

In this output the first column is the zone name and the second the surface name. The third is the surface temperature, the fourth the surface roughness and the fifth is the surface emissivity, spectrum

integrated in the case of a non-gray model. Gray surfaces have an albedo equal to one minus the emissivity, in the non-gray case the integrated albedo can be obtained from the surface heating and the incident flux.

The next five columns contain the results. The sixth is the surface current (Monte Carlo) or average incident radiation flux (discrete transfer). The seventh is the heating per unit area, the eighth the cooling per unit area and the ninth the net total radiative heating. The last column is the statistical error (Monte Carlo) or the number of surface nodes used for sampling (discrete transfer).

Finally comes the total heating and cooling rates for all the surfaces in the geometry. Non-gray models will also show the band by band cooling.

After the above information, the overall net heating for the model is printed. This is a measure of how good the calculation was because this figure should be zero. For a Monte Carlo calculation the total surface current and absorbed photon flux is printed, these figures should sum to unity and can therefore be used as another measure of the accuracy of the calculation. Next the number of histories computed (Monte Carlo) or the number of angular ordinates (Discrete transfer) is printed. The last numbers are the work estimator and the CPU time. The work estimator is defined in terms of units of work where a unit of work is the computational effort to trace a photon (ray) to the next event (surface) and process that event (update the recursion relation) for Monte Carlo (Discrete transfer). If radiometers have been calculated, the angular calibration table that is used will be printed; then for each radiometer location, the following will be written: location, direction, temperature, flux.

3.2.16. CFX Partition File

The CFX partition file is generated by the CFX-Solver and used as input for a parallel run. The partition file is used to store information about the partitioning of the mesh. The partition file can be used to view mesh partitions before running the CFX-Solver. To do this, set the expert parameter `write partition number=t` before partitioning, then combine the partition file with the CFX-Solver input file that was used to produce the partition file.

On UNIX systems, type:

```
cat filename.def filename_001.par > newfilename.res
```

On Windows systems, type:

```
copy /b filename.def + filename_001.par newfilename.res
```

This creates a results file that can be loaded in CFD-Post and contains the variable `Real partition number`.

Note:

A partition file generated in Ansys CFX 11.0 or earlier versions is not supported in Ansys CFX 12.0. If such a file is used in Ansys CFX 12.0, then an error message is generated.

3.2.17. Multi-Configuration CFX-Solver Output File

Multi-configuration simulations involve the sequential and sometimes repeated execution of defined configurations. The CFX-Solver generates a multi-configuration CFX-Solver Output file to summarize the global problem definition and execution of configurations.

The CFX-Solver will generate a multi-configuration CFX-Solver Output file with a name based on the CFX-Solver Input file. For example, running the CFX-Solver using the input file named `file.mdef` in a clean working directory will generate a multi-configuration CFX-Solver Output file named `file_001.out`.

3.2.17.1. Header

The header is written at the start of every multi-configuration CFX-Solver Output file and contains information regarding the command that started the simulation. This information is useful to check which files were used to start the run.

3.2.17.2. CFX Command Language for the Run

The CFX Command Language section describes the global (that is, simulation level) problem, which includes library definitions (such as materials, expressions, and so on) and simulation control specifications (such as configuration definitions).

The section for the command file looks similar to the following:

```
+-----+
|               CFX Command Language for Run               |
|-----|
```

```
LIBRARY:
  MATERIAL: Air at 25 C
    Material Description = Air at 25 C and 1 atm (dry)
    Material Group = Air Data, Constant Property Gases
    Option = Pure Substance
    Thermodynamic State = Gas
  PROPERTIES:
    Option = General Material
  EQUATION OF STATE:
    Density = 1.185 [kg m^-3]
    Molar Mass = 28.96 [kg kmol^-1]
    Option = Value
  END
  SPECIFIC HEAT CAPACITY:
    Option = Value
    Specific Heat Capacity = 1.0044E+03 [J kg^-1 K^-1]
    Specific Heat Type = Constant Pressure
  END
  REFERENCE STATE:
    Option = Specified Point
    Reference Pressure = 1 [atm]
    Reference Specific Enthalpy = 0. [J/kg]
    Reference Specific Entropy = 0. [J/kg/K]
    Reference Temperature = 25 [C]
  END
  DYNAMIC VISCOSITY:
    Dynamic Viscosity = 1.831E-05 [kg m^-1 s^-1]
    Option = Value
```

```

END
THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY:
  Option = Value
  Thermal Conductivity = 2.61E-02 [W m^-1 K^-1]
END
ABSORPTION COEFFICIENT:
  Absorption Coefficient = 0.01 [m^-1]
  Option = Value
END
SCATTERING COEFFICIENT:
  Option = Value
  Scattering Coefficient = 0.0 [m^-1]
END
REFRACTIVE INDEX:
  Option = Value
  Refractive Index = 1.0 [m m^-1]
END
THERMAL EXPANSIVITY:
  Option = Value
  Thermal Expansivity = 0.003356 [K^-1]
END
END
END
SIMULATION CONTROL:
  CONFIGURATION CONTROL:
    CONFIGURATION: Both Boxes Transient
    Flow Name = Copy of Both Domains
    ACTIVATION CONTROL:
      CONTROL CONDITION: After Top Box Steady State
      Configuration Name List = Top Box Steady Only
      Option = End of Configuration
    END
  END
  CONFIGURATION EXECUTION CONTROL:
    INITIAL VALUES SPECIFICATION:
      INITIAL VALUES CONTROL:
        Use Mesh From = Solver Input File
      END
      INITIAL VALUES: Initial Values 1
      Configuration Name = Top Box Steady Only
      Option = Configuration Results
    END
  END
  PARTITIONER STEP CONTROL:
    Multidomain Option = Independent Partitioning
    Runtime Priority = Standard
    EXECUTABLE SELECTION:
      Double Precision = No
    END
    PARTITIONING TYPE:
      MeTiS Type = k-way
      Option = MeTiS
      Partition Size Rule = Automatic
    END
  END
  SOLVER STEP CONTROL:
    Runtime Priority = Standard
    EXECUTABLE SELECTION:
      Double Precision = On
    END
    PARALLEL ENVIRONMENT:
      Start Method = Intel MPI Local Parallel
    END
  END
END
END
CONFIGURATION: Top Box Steady Only
Flow Name = Top Domain Steady State
ACTIVATION CONTROL:
  CONTROL CONDITION: Cyclical Activation

```

```

        Configuration Name List = Both Boxes Transient
        Option = End of Configuration
    END
    CONTROL CONDITION: Start of Sim
        Option = Start of Simulation
    END
END
CONFIGURATION EXECUTION CONTROL:
    INITIAL VALUES SPECIFICATION:
        INITIAL VALUES CONTROL:
            Continue History From = Initial Values 1
            Use Mesh From = Solver Input File
        END
        INITIAL VALUES: Initial Values 1
            Configuration Name = Both Boxes Transient
            Option = Configuration Results
        END
    END
    PARTITIONER STEP CONTROL:
        Multidomain Option = Independent Partitioning
        Runtime Priority = Standard
    EXECUTABLE SELECTION:
        Double Precision = No
    END
    PARTITIONING TYPE:
        MeTiS Type = k-way
        Option = MeTiS
        Partition Size Rule = Automatic
    END
END
    SOLVER STEP CONTROL:
        Runtime Priority = Standard
    EXECUTABLE SELECTION:
        Double Precision = On
    END
    MEMORY CONTROL:
        Memory Allocation Factor = 2
    END
    PARALLEL ENVIRONMENT:
        Start Method = Intel MPI Local Parallel
    END
END
END
END
    TERMINATION CONTROL:
        CONTROL CONDITION: Control Condition 1
            Configuration Name = Top Box Steady Only
            Maximum Number of Configuration Steps = 2
            Option = Maximum Number of Configuration Steps
        END
    END
    EXECUTION CONTROL:
        RUN DEFINITION:
            Solver Input File = mcfg1.mdef
        END
    END
END
END

```

3.2.17.3. Simulation Execution Summary

The body of the multi-configuration CFX-Solver Output file summarizes the configuration execution sequence. The output is divided into simulation and configuration steps.

At each simulation step, the simulation step counter is incremented and the activation conditions for all configurations are evaluated. All active configurations are executed, but in no particular order.

Once all active configurations have finished their execution for the current simulation step, a new step begins. Subsequent simulation steps are executed until any of the following occurs:

- There are no active configurations in a simulation step
- Any simulation termination control conditions are satisfied
- You stop the simulation while in progress by using **Stop Current Run** in the multi-configuration simulation workspace, or by executing the `cfx5stop` command for the simulation run directory.

Additional details regarding configuration activation conditions and simulation termination controls are provided in [Configurations in the CFX-Pre User's Guide](#) and [Termination Control in the CFX-Pre User's Guide](#), respectively.

A new configuration setup occurs, and the configuration step counter is incremented, each time a given configuration is executed. Configuration step output includes the following information:

- The configuration step counter value
- The name of the configuration
- A listing of all configuration activation conditions that were satisfied
- The status at the end of the run (for example, whether it succeeded or failed, or whether you stopped the run while it was in progress)
- Notes regarding any CFX Command Language (CCL) changes made using **Edit Run In Progress** during the run.

A sample simulation execution summary is provided below. This summary presents the execution of three simulation steps.

1. Only the **Top Box Steady Only** configuration was active and ran. This configuration was activated by the **Start of Sim** condition defined in **Simulation Control > Configuration > General Settings > Activation Condition(s)** and ran successfully.
2. Only the **Both Boxes Transient** configuration was active and ran. This configuration was activated by the **After Top Box Steady State** condition, and ran successfully. During this run, changes to both `LIBRARY` and `FLOW` CCL were made using **Edit Run in Progress**, and the included notes indicate how these changes will be propagated to subsequent configuration runs.
3. On the **Top Box Steady Only** configuration was active and ran. Notice that the configuration step counter for this run indicates that this is the second time this configuration has been run, and that the configuration was activated by the **Cyclical Activation** condition. This run also completed successfully.

```

+-----+
|                                     |
|                                     |
|                                     |
|                                     |
+-----+
Simulation Execution

=====
SIMULATION STEP =          1
=====

```


Config. Step	Configuration Name * Execution Details
1	Top Box Steady Only * Act. by : Start of Sim * Status : Succeeded
=====	
SIMULATION STEP = 2	
1	Both Boxes Transient * Act. by : After Top Box Steady State * Status : Succeeded * NOTE : The LIBRARY definition changed during this run. These changes will be applied to all remaining configuration runs. * NOTE : The FLOW definition changed during this run. These changes will be applied to all remaining runs of this configuration.
=====	
SIMULATION STEP = 3	
2	Top Box Steady Only * Act. by : Cyclical Activation * Status : Succeeded

3.2.17.4. Simulation Termination Condition Summary

This section of the multi-configuration CFX-Solver Output file identifies the reason(s) for terminating the simulation. In the example provided below, the user defined condition named **Control Condition 1** was satisfied. For information regarding how this condition was defined, refer to the discussion in [Termination Control in the CFX-Pre User's Guide](#).

```
=====
TERMINATION CONDITION SUMMARY
-----

* User: Control Condition 1
```

3.2.18. Multi-Configuration CFX-Solver Results File

The CFX-Solver will generate a results file with a name based on the CFX-Solver Input file. For example, running the CFX-Solver using the input file named `file.mdef` in a clean working directory will generate the multi-configuration CFX-Solver Results file named `file_001.mres`.

For multi-configuration simulations, the CFX-Solver Input and CFX-Solver Results files are very similar; both are small files that contain only high level information about the simulation. In particular, the multi-configuration CFX-Solver Results file contains:

- Global information about the simulation's overall definition (such as Library CCL, configuration definitions and sequencing, etc...)

- Information about the configuration files (* .`cfg`, which contain configuration specific settings and meshes)
- Information about the CFX-Solver Results files (for details, see [CFX-Solver Results File \(p. 87\)](#)) generated for each configuration step.

CFX-Solver Output and CFX-Solver Results files for each configuration (and configuration step) executed are contained within the multi-configuration simulation's run directory. For example, running the CFX-Solver using the input file named `file.mdef` in a clean working directory will generate a file and directory structure similar to the following:

- `file_001.mres`
- `file_001.out`
- `file_001/`
 - `Configuration1_001`
 - `Configuration1_001.out`
 - `Configuration1_001.res`
 - `Configuration1_002.out`
 - `Configuration1_002.res`
 - `Configuration2_001`
 - `Configuration2_001.out`
 - `Configuration2_001.res`

In this case, the directories `file_001/Configuration1_001` and `file_001/Configuration2_001` each contain the transient and backup files created during the respective configuration runs.

Chapter 4: Residual Plotting

CFX-Solver calculates solutions to various equations. However, many cases result in residual values. This is due to an equation not being fully satisfied. Of course, if the solution is exact, then the residual is zero. However, because equation results only approximate physics, the results in a solution do not always match reality.

This chapter describes:

[4.1. Equation Residual](#)

[4.2. Convergence Results and RMS](#)

[4.3. Transient Residual Plotting](#)

4.1. Equation Residual

CFX-Solver calculates the solution to various equations, given the appropriate boundary conditions and models for your particular CFD problem. For details, see [Governing Equations in the CFX-Solver Theory Guide](#).

At any stage of a calculation, each equation will not be satisfied exactly, and the "residual" of an equation identifies how much the left-hand-side of the equation differs from the right-hand-side at any point in space. If the solution is "exact," then the residual is zero. This means that each of the relevant finite volume equations is satisfied precisely. However, because these equations only model the physics approximately, this does not mean that the solution exactly matches what happens in reality. If a solution is converging, residuals should decrease with successive timesteps.

For example, assume that a given residual is 0.0005 kg s^{-1} . It is not obvious whether such a residual is large or small. For instance, if the problem involves flows such that about 0.5 kg flows into (and out of) each mesh element every second, then a residual of 0.0005 kg s^{-1} means the equation is satisfied to within one part in a thousand, which is likely a reasonable solution. However, if the problem involves flows of about 0.001 kg s^{-1} into each mesh element, then the residual is nearly as large as the flow, and the solution is not good.

To make the scales of the residuals meaningful, the solver normalizes values by dividing the appropriate scales at each point. CFX-Solver Manager plots these normalized residuals using a log (base 10) scale.

The exact details of how the residuals are normalized are involved. For details, see [Residual Normalization Procedure in the CFX-Solver Theory Guide](#). However, it is useful to know that residuals are divided by the solution range. If the linear solution diverges, this range may be very large and the normalized residuals would be meaningless.

4.2. Convergence Results and RMS

A measure of how well the solution is converged can be obtained by plotting the residuals for each equation at the end of each timestep. A reasonably converged solution requires a maximum residual

level no higher than 5.0E-4. Typically, the RMS (Root Mean Square) residual will be an order of magnitude lower than this.

The RMS residual is obtained by taking all of the residuals throughout the domain, squaring them, taking the mean, and then taking the square root of the mean. This should present an idea of a typical magnitude of the residuals.

The Maximum Residuals and/or the RMS Residuals can be displayed in the convergence history plots by selecting a specific monitor in **Monitor Settings**. For details, see [Monitors Tab \(p. 124\)](#).

The increase of a residual after any particular timestep does not imply that the solution is diverging. It is usual for residuals to occasionally get larger, especially at the beginning of a run.

Note that even though convergence is good, there are still places where the residuals become larger temporarily.

It is also possible to have runs that do not converge at all, but simply deviate around the same values.

If the solution fails to converge, or convergence is happening very slowly, some tips on how to improve the convergence are available. For details, see [Monitoring and Obtaining Convergence in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#).

Tip:

If you want to obtain residual plots for old runs, select **File > Monitor Finished Run** and select a file to view.

Note:

By default, the CFX-Solver Manager will combine residuals for multi-domain problems provided the domains are connected together and have the same domain type (solid or fluid/porous). If there are multiple groups of the same domain type, then the group residual is identified by the name of the first domain in the connected group.

4.3. Transient Residual Plotting

When monitoring a transient run with the plotting of coefficient loop data selected, CFX-Solver Manager outputs the monitor data for each coefficient loop within each timestep. Each timestep is divided by the number of inner coefficient loops. The values are produced for all variables in each coefficient loop.

With the plotting selected, CFX-Solver Manager outputs the graph of monitor data. The strategy that CFX-Solver Manager uses for plot data is to plot the loops evenly across the space between iteration N-1 and N, so that the last coefficient loop is in line with iteration N on the plot. When the first coefficient loop value becomes available, it is the *only* value, and therefore it is placed in line with iteration N. As more data is added, the older coefficient loop values are shifted back, so that they are evenly spaced, with the last coefficient loop always in line with N.

Example: Assume that four coefficient loops were run for timestep 39. The first coefficient loop value for a plotted variable appears at position 38.25, the second at 38.5, the third at 38.75, and the fourth and final value is plotted at 39.

For details on plotting coefficient loop data, see [Global Plot Settings Tab \(p. 125\)](#).

Chapter 5: Editing CFX-Solver Input Files

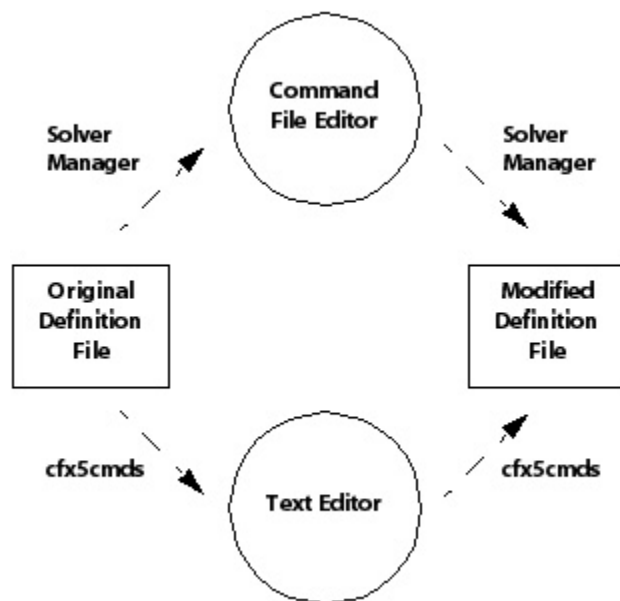
This chapter discusses the details of editing existing CFX-Solver input (or results) files to make minor changes to a CFD model, without having to use CFX-Pre:

- 5.1. Workflow Overview
- 5.2. Command File Editor Overview
- 5.3. Menus in the Command File Editor
- 5.4. Command File Editor Rules
- 5.5. Command File Editor Appearance
- 5.6. Editing the Command Language (CCL) File
- 5.7. Command Language File Rules
- 5.8. RULES and VARIABLES Files

5.1. Workflow Overview

Modifications to CFX-Solver input files and results files can be performed using either the Command File Editor in CFX-Solver Manager or the `cfx5cmds` command from the command line, as shown in Figure 5.1: CFX-Solver Input File Modification Workflows (p. 103).

Figure 5.1: CFX-Solver Input File Modification Workflows



5.2. Command File Editor Overview

The simplest method of making changes to an existing CFX-Solver input file is to use the Command File Editor. The Command File Editor provides a tree-structured representation of a CFX-Solver input file. This enables modification of parameter settings and the addition of new parameters to existing CFX-Solver input files as required.

The Command File Editor can be invoked in multiple ways and each way provides a different function:

- **Tools > Edit CFX-Solver File**

See [Edit CFX-Solver File Command](#) (p. 135).

- **Tools > Edit Run In Progress**

See [Edit Run In Progress Command](#) (p. 140).

- **Tools > Edit Current Results File**

See [Edit Current Results File Command](#) (p. 141).

5.3. Menus in the Command File Editor

The Command File Editor has three menus:

- [File Menu](#) (p. 104)
- [Edit Menu](#) (p. 105)
- [Help Menu](#) (p. 107)

5.3.1. File Menu

The **File** menu contains:

- [Save Command](#) (p. 104)
- [Validate Command](#) (p. 104)
- [Exit Command](#) (p. 105)

5.3.1.1. Save Command

Saves the file and returns the CFX Command Language file information to the CFX-Solver input file.

5.3.1.2. Validate Command

Checks the format of the CFX Command Language file for necessary content and reports any errors. Validation of units is performed each time a parameter is edited.

5.3.1.3. Exit Command

Closes the Command File Editor. A prompt is displayed if there are unsaved changes.

5.3.2. Edit Menu

The **Edit** menu contains:

- [Add Parameter Command \(p. 105\)](#)
- [Edit Parameter Command \(p. 106\)](#)
- [Delete Parameter Command \(p. 107\)](#)
- [Add Expert Parameter Section Command \(p. 107\)](#)
- [Find Command \(p. 107\)](#)
- [Find Next Command \(p. 107\)](#)

5.3.2.1. Add Parameter Command

Some categories (for example, the `FLOW > SOLVER CONTROL > CONVERGENCE CONTROL` section) allow additional parameters that are not shown by default.

The **Add Parameter** option is used to:

- Add a new parameter to a category when the category is selected.
- Add an expert parameter to the CFX Command Language file after the Expert Parameter Section has been created. For details, see [Add Expert Parameter Section Command \(p. 107\)](#).

If a parameter can be added to a section, a dialog box displays with a drop-down list of available parameters. Ensure that parameters being added make sense and use correct units as required.

1. Select a parameter that enables additional parameters to be added.
2. Select **Edit > Add Parameter**.
3. In the drop-down list select a parameter.
4. Under Value, enter specific information about the parameter.

For details, see [Command File Editor Rules \(p. 108\)](#).

5. Click **OK**.

Note that it is also possible to add a parameter that is not in the drop-down list by typing its name into the top field and then entering a value. The CFX-Solver will subsequently fail if either the supplied name or value is inappropriate.

5.3.2.2. Edit Parameter Command

The **Edit Parameter** option enables changes to an existing expert parameter in the CFX Command Language file.

When the Command File Editor is first opened, the Root is displayed. It contains three categories: `LIBRARY`, `EXECUTION CONTROL` (seen only when editing version 5.5 or later `.res` files) and `FLOW`.

In CFX-Solver Input files, only two categories are displayed: `LIBRARY` and `FLOW`.

Note:

Parameters that can be edited display the value in green. Other parameters cannot be changed from the Command File Editor.

5.3.2.2.1. Expanding Categories

Additional information about a category can be seen by expanding it.

- Click the plus/minus boxes to expand or reduce the category selection.

Tip:

Right-click to expand the category and all of its subcategories.

5.3.2.2.2. Editing Entries

Important:

Editing the CFX Command Language file changes the CFX-Solver input file, but does not make changes to the CFX-Pre case file; that is, changes made by the Command File Editor are used by the CFX-Solver but do not appear when the case file is reopened in CFX-Pre.

1. Expand the **Name** of the entry until a **Value** in green or orange is displayed.

Editable values display in green or in orange.

2. Double-click the value to edit.

The **Edit Parameter** dialog box is displayed.

3. Edit the value as required.

In some parameters this may require edits to text and in others a selection in a drop-down list box. For details, see [Command File Editor Rules \(p. 108\)](#).

4. Click **OK**.

5. When all modifications have been made, save the file.

Changes made to the CFX Command Language file are written in the CFX-Solver input file.

5.3.2.3. Delete Parameter Command

The **Delete Parameter** option is used to remove an expert parameter from the CFX Command Language file.

5.3.2.4. Add Expert Parameter Section Command

The **Add Expert Parameter Section** provides access to the expert parameters in CFX. An expert parameter section must be created before adding expert parameters to the CFX Command Language file.

Before adding any expert parameters to the CFX Command Language file, first add an expert parameters section to the tree structure displayed in the Command File Editor.

1. Select **Edit > Add Expert Parameter Section**.

The `EXPERT PARAMETERS:` section is added to the bottom of the `FLOW` branch of the tree.

2. Expand `FLOW`.
3. Select `EXPERT PARAMETERS`.
4. Add parameters as required.

For details, see [Add Parameter Command \(p. 105\)](#).

Once the value for an expert parameter has been set, it can be edited as needed. For details, see [Edit Parameter Command \(p. 106\)](#).

5.3.2.5. Find Command

Enables searching of the CFX Command Language file for a keyword or keywords.

5.3.2.6. Find Next Command

Finds the next occurrence of the keyword or keywords.

5.3.3. Help Menu

The **Help** menu has the following commands:

On CFX Solver File Editor

Opens [Command File Editor Overview \(p. 104\)](#).

On Expert Parameters

Opens [CFX-Solver Expert Control Parameters in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#).

Contents

Opens a page that lists various help resources associated with this product.

Help on Help

Opens documentation about the help system: [Help On Help in the CFX Introduction](#).

5.4. Command File Editor Rules

If you are unsure about which values are appropriate to enter, select **Help > On Expert Parameters** from the main Command File Editor window to view a description and valid values for the parameters.

The following rules apply when using the Command File Editor:

- Everything is case-sensitive. Use care to distinguish upper case letters from lower case letters.
- Parameter names must start with a letter (not a number or symbol). Subsequent characters can be letters, numbers, spaces or tabs.
- Spaces appearing before or after a name are not considered to be part of the name.
- Multiple spaces and tabs appearing inside a name are treated as a single space.
- For parameters requiring a logical value, enter **T** or **t** for true, and **F** or **f** for false. For many parameters requiring an integer value only a few integer values are valid.

These rules should suffice for simple editing operations. To perform more complicated editing operations, consider editing the command file directly. For details, see [Editing the Command Language \(CCL\) File \(p. 109\)](#).

5.5. Command File Editor Appearance

Some of the file information under the **Name** and **Value** headings may be truncated when the tree structure is expanded. The amount of space allocated to the name or the value can be configured.

1. Position the mouse cursor between the **Name** and **Value** headings.

That is, place the cursor over the line that separates the two headings. The cursor appears as a double line with an arrow to the left and the right.

2. Click and drag to expand or contract the width of the column.

For lengthy lines (such as those that contain lists), double-click the line. This opens the line in a configurable dialog box for viewing and editing.

5.6. Editing the Command Language (CCL) File

In some circumstances, more significant changes may be required to the CFX-Solver input file than is possible through the Command File Editor. Ansys CFX allows the use of a text editor to edit the CFX Command Language file.

Note:

This feature is for expert users only. Extreme care must be taken when editing a CFX Command Language file. Changes made to the CFX Command Language file are reflected in the CFX-Solver input file and may have negative effects on the model. It is strongly advised that original files are backed up before edits are made to them.

To generate the CFX Command Language file, use the `cfx5cmds` command in a Linux terminal or a Windows command line that is set up correctly to run CFX commands. For details, see [Command Line in the CFX Reference Guide](#).

Note:

If you use `cfx5cmds` to update CCL, and/or you use `cfx5dfile` to update the profile data or table data stored within the case, then you must, in addition to updating an `mdef` file, also perform the same update to any associated `.def` or `.cfg` files.

5.7. Command Language File Rules

The following rules apply when using a text editor to change a CFX Command Language file:

- Changing the solution units outside of CFX-Pre is not recommended. For details, see [Setting the Solution Units in the CFX-Pre User's Guide](#).
- Everything apart from expert parameter names is case-sensitive. Use care to distinguish upper case letters from lowercase letters. You should use lowercase letters for expert parameter names to match those shown in the Command File Editor Help's **Expert Parameters** section.
- The name of any variable must start with a letter (not a number or symbol). Subsequent characters can be letters, numbers, spaces, or tabs.
- Spaces appearing before or after a name are not considered to be part of the name.
- Multiple spaces and tabs appearing inside a name are treated as a single space.
- Nothing is sensitive to indentation. Indentation is used only to make the appearance of the text clearer.
- The comment character is the pound, or number sign (#). Anything appearing to the right of this character is ignored. For instance:

```
PARAMETER = 3.2    # This text is ignored
```

- The line continuation character is the backslash (\). To break a long line of text into two or more lines, insert a backslash character at the end of the first line. For instance, both of the following declarations are handled the same way:

```
NAME = default temperature used in the first simulation
NAME = default temperature used \
    in the first simulation
```

- A line containing CFX Expression Language must be no more than 256 characters long. Other lines can be of any length.

The **RULES** and **VARIABLES** files can be a useful guide when editing a CCL file. For details, see [RULES and VARIABLES Files \(p. 111\)](#).

Some objects in the CCL file can be defined with a default value and then overridden by local values. For example, the **SOLVER CONTROL** section of a CCL file may look like:

```
SOLVER CONTROL :
  CONVERGENCE CONTROL :
    Maximum Number of Iterations = 100
    Timescale Control = Physical Timescale
    Physical Timescale = 5.E-1 [s]
  END
  EQUATION CLASS : momentum
    CONVERGENCE CONTROL :
      Timescale Control = Physical Timescale
      Physical Timescale = 1.E-1 [s]
    END
  END
  CONVERGENCE CRITERIA :
    Residual Type = RMS
    Residual Target = 1.E-4
  END
  ADVECTION SCHEME :
    Option = Upwind
  END
  DYNAMIC MODEL CONTROL :
    Global Dynamic Model Control = No
  END
END
```

The first **CONVERGENCE CONTROL** object defines values that apply to all equation classes. The physical time scale is then locally overridden for the momentum equation class. Other objects, including the **ADVECTION SCHEME**, can be locally overridden in the same way. The order in which objects appear is not important, so an object can be assigned an override before its default has been set. Only some parameters may be set to a different local value; for example, it does not make sense to set the **Maximum Number of Iterations** locally.

5.8. RULES and VARIABLES Files

The RULES and VARIABLES files can be useful when editing a CCL file. They provide information on valid options, variables, and dependencies. Both files are located in <CFXROOT>/etc/ and can be viewed in any text editor.

Note:

In some cases, the RULES and VARIABLES files contain information about variables, parameters, models and options that are not yet fully supported in the CFX-Solver. Use caution with features that are not documented elsewhere as these may cause the CFX-Solver to fail or produce invalid results.

5.8.1. VARIABLES File

The VARIABLES file lists all the variables available in the CFX-Solver. Information provided for each variable appears similar to the following:

```
VARIABLE: vel
  Option = Definition
  MMS Name = VEL
  Long Name = Velocity
  Tensor Type = VECTOR
  Quantity = Velocity
  Status = P
  User Level = 1
  Output to Jobfile = No
  Output to Postprocessor = Yes
  Component Short Names = \
    u, \
    v, \
    w
  Component Long Names = \
    Velocity u, \
    Velocity v, \
    Velocity w
  Component MMS Names = \
    VEL-1, \
    VEL-2, \
    VEL-3
  General Availability = ADAPTION, RESULTS, CEL
  Variable Description = Velocity
  Variable Scope = PHASE
END
```

The following information can be identified:

- The name appearing immediately after VARIABLE: (in this case vel) is the CFX-Solver name or short name for the variable.
- For scalar quantities (Tensor Type = SCALAR), the name appearing after VARIABLE: is the name that must be used in any CEL expressions. The MMS Name and Long Name are not valid names to use for this purpose.
- For vector and tensor quantities (Tensor Type = VECTOR and Tensor Type = SYMTEN2), the Component Short Names (u, v and w in this case) are names that must be used in any CEL expressions.

- The `User Level` setting controls when the variable is seen. Variables of `User Level = 1` will appear in drop-down variable selection menus in CFD-Post. Variables with `User Level = 2` or `User Level = 3` will only appear in the full list of variables.
- The `Output to Postprocessor` setting controls whether the variable is written to the results file for use in CFD-Post. A variable must be involved in the simulation before it has the potential to be written out.
- The `General Availability` field determines when a variable can be used. Only variables whose `General Availability` includes `CEL` can be used in CEL expressions.
- The names of all `VARIABLE`, `EQUATION DEFINITION` and `FUNCTION` objects are reserved names. These names should not be used as the name for any CEL expressions, Additional Variables, user routines, or user functions, and so on.

The end of the `VARIABLES` file contains a section listing call back definitions. Using call backs that are not documented, or using them on locations other than those documented, will produce invalid results. For details, see [Quantitative Function List in the CFX Reference Guide](#).

5.8.2. RULES File

The `RULES` file contains information about which models and parameters are valid options. This includes `SINGLETON`, `OBJECT` and `PARAMETER` items.

5.8.2.1. RULES

The first items in the `RULES` file list the top level `SINGLETON` objects. All other items are children of these optional top level objects.

- `RULES`: This could be used to modify the list of allowed options. This should always be done locally.
- `LIBRARY`: Includes libraries for materials, reactions, CEL and user routines. Add new materials and reactions using a local library.
- `FLOW`: Contains the current problem definition.
- `USER`: Where user parameters may be stored for later retrieval through User Fortran.
- `COMMAND FILE`: Contains the command file version number.
- `EXECUTION CONTROL`: Contains information about the parallel setup and other settings controlled in the CFX-Solver Manager.

Details about models that are not available can also be found through the user interface. For example, the `SINGLETON: ADVECTION SCHEME` item includes the `QUICK` scheme.

5.8.2.2. SINGLETON

A `SINGLETON` object is permitted to appear once as the child of a parent object. For this reason `SINGLETON` objects do not have names associated with them, for example:

```

LIBRARY :
  CEL :
    EXPRESSIONS :

```

Each of these three items is a SINGLETON object. The LIBRARY SINGLETON may only have one CEL SINGLETON, and the CEL SINGLETON may only have one EXPRESSIONS SINGLETON. Parameters and child definitions do not need to be grouped for a SINGLETON into a single location; this is done automatically by the CFX-Solver. For example, the following is valid:

```

LIBRARY :
  CEL :
    EXPRESSIONS :
      myexp1 = 1 [ m ]
    END
  END
END
...
LIBRARY :
  CEL :
    EXPRESSIONS :
      myexp2 = 2 [ m ]
    END
  END
END

```

5.8.2.3. OBJECT

An OBJECT is similar to a SINGLETON except that more than one can appear as the child of a parent object. For this reason each OBJECT must have a name, for example:

```

FLOW :
  DOMAIN : domain1
  ...
END
  DOMAIN : domain2
  ...
END
END

```

Two OBJECT items of type DOMAIN have been defined with names domain1 and domain2. These are children of the FLOW SINGLETON.

5.8.2.4. PARAMETER

A PARAMETER consists of a name, followed by the "=" character, followed by a value. Many parameters in the RULES file cannot be set in a CCL file and therefore cannot be altered.

- The Parameter Type tells you the type of values the parameter is allowed to take. It could be Real, Real List, Integer, Integer List, String or String List. When a list is valid, items should be comma separated.
- Some parameters contain an Allowed String List. This contains valid strings that can be used for that parameter.
- Each PARAMETER that you can set has a Dependency List that lists the variables the PARAMETER can depend upon. XYZ refers to the x, y and z coordinates. XYZT refers to the x, y and z coordinates and time. The CCL file can be edited based on the dependencies listed here.

- If a `PARAMETER` contains the item `Dynamic Reread Item = Yes`, then it can *generally* be modified while a run is in progress. Some `SINGLETON` objects also contain this item. For details, see [Edit Run In Progress Command \(p. 140\)](#). Note that you must not change any references to regions while the CFX-Solver is running with topology simplification active; doing so would cause the solver to stop. For details on topology simplification, see the description for expert parameter `topology simplification` in [Physical Model Parameters in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#).

Chapter 6: CFX-Solver Manager File Menu

This chapter describes the commands available from the CFX-Solver **File** menu:

Define Run Command

Running the CFX-Solver involves passing it the geometry, models, boundary conditions, and start-up information that it needs to calculate a solution to your CFD problem. The **Define Run** form is where you specify the information which is passed to the CFX-Solver. Some runs of the CFX-Solver require you to specify only the name of the CFX-Solver input file; others also require the name of an initial values file. Extra tabs become available when **Show Advanced Controls** is selected. For details, see [The Define Run Dialog Box \(p. 24\)](#).

Monitor Run in Progress Command

Used when CFX-Solver Manager has been closed and a run currently underway in the Solver must be displayed.

1. Select **File > Monitor Run in Progress**.

The **Select a Run Directory (.dir)** dialog box is displayed.

2. Browse to the directory containing the current run.
3. Select the current run.
4. Click **OK**.

Data up to the current timestep is loaded.

Monitor Finished Run Command

Used to view the residual plots of a finished run.

1. Select **File > Monitor Finished Run**.

The **Monitor Finished Run** dialog box is displayed.

2. Under **File Type**, select the type of files to view.
3. Browse to the directory containing the finished run.
4. Select the run to view.

If required, select a different file.

5. Click **OK**.

The data is loaded.

Close Workspace Command

Closes all windows related to the current run. Any other runs that were open are not affected, and the last open run prior to the current run is displayed. If the Solver was in progress on the current run, it continues to operate in the background. The run can be re-monitored; see [Monitor Run in Progress Command \(p. 115\)](#) or [Monitor Finished Run Command \(p. 115\)](#), as appropriate.

Quit Command

To quit CFX-Solver Manager, select **File > Quit**. Closing CFX-Solver Manager does not stop CFX-Solver jobs that are currently running. CFX-Solver Manager can be re-opened to take control of these jobs again simply by opening CFX-Solver Manager and selecting **Monitor Run in Progress**. For details, see [Monitor Run in Progress Command \(p. 115\)](#).

Chapter 7: CFX-Solver Manager Edit Menu

The **Edit > Options** dialog box enables you to set various general preferences. Settings are retained per user.

1. Select **Edit > Options**.

The **Options** dialog box appears.

2. Set options as required. For descriptions of the available options, see:

- [CFX-Solver Manager Options \(p. 117\)](#)
- [Common Options \(p. 120\)](#)

If desired, you can use the **CFX Defaults** or the **Workbench Defaults** buttons at the bottom of the dialog box to quickly set CFX-Pre, CFX-Solver Manager, and CFD-Post to have the standard operation of CFX or Workbench respectively. The only settings visible in CFX-Solver Manager that are affected by these buttons are **Common > Viewer Setup > Mouse Mapping**.

3. Click **OK**.

7.1. CFX-Solver Manager Options

When the **Options** dialog box appears, CFX-Solver Manager options can be set under **SolverManager**.

Show Original Variable Names

If selected, the variable names will be shown with their original names. By default, this option is not selected and is generally left at that default setting.

Don't write Backup file on Edit Run In Progress

By default, a backup file is written. For details, see [Edit Run In Progress Command \(p. 140\)](#).

Export plot data without full headers

If selected, plot data is exported without the full structured header data.

Enable Beta Features

Some Beta features are hidden in the user interface. You can select this option to "unhide" those features. When selected, such features are identified by "(Beta)" in the user interface. Note that Beta features are unofficial and not well tested.

Layout

Save Layout to Results File

By default, this option is selected, enabling the CFX-Solver Manager workspace layout to be automatically saved into the results file for the run. This means that if you subsequently re-monitor the run, any custom plots or plot settings that you used for the original run will be preserved.

The automatic save:

- Happens upon closing the workspace for a completed run.

The automatic save does not happen for a run in progress.

- Overwrites any existing layout in the results file.

Note:

- Because the **Save Layout to Results File** option can automatically overwrite the layout in the results file, and because this option will not save the layout when closing the workspace for a run in progress, you should manually save any layout that you want to preserve.
- The **Load First Layout Found From** group of settings, described below, determines which layout is loaded when the CFX-Solver Manager monitors a run.
- Note that, with **Save Layout to Results File** selected, opening any Ansys CFX results file in Release 11.0 or later of the CFX-Solver Manager will modify the results file in such a way that it becomes incompatible with Release 10.0 or earlier of the CFX-Solver Manager. In general, compatibility cannot be guaranteed whenever an Ansys CFX results file from a particular release is opened in a CFX-Solver Manager from a later release. The results file will still be functional for the CFX-Solver from the earlier release, but you will not be able to monitor such a run using the CFX-Solver Manager from the earlier release. You should, therefore, disable **Save Layout to Results File** when switching back and forth between different releases of the CFX-Solver Manager. You should also disable this option if you want to retain an unmodified results file.

Load First Layout Found From

This group of settings determines which layout is loaded when the CFX-Solver Manager monitors a run. You can specify a list of sources of layout data. The first found source takes effect.

The options for each layout source are:

- Results File

This option specifies that layout data should be taken from:

- For a completed run, the results file, or
- For a run in progress, the definition file or initialization file.

- Specified Layout File

This option specifies that layout data should be taken from the layout file that is specified under **Specified File**. If you do not specify the full path of the layout file, the specified file is taken as being relative to the working directory of CFX-Solver Manager.

The file that is specified under **Specified File** must have extension `mst`, `txt`, or `ccl`.

- Relative Layout File

This option enables you to use a custom layout file for any given run simply by placing that layout file in the directory containing the results file or the run's working directory.

This option specifies that layout data should be taken from the layout file that has the name (that is, name without path) that is specified under **Relative File**.

The directory that CFX-Solver Manager searches for the named layout file is either:

- For a completed run, the directory containing the results file, or
- For a run in progress, the run's working directory.

The file that is specified under **Relative File** must have extension `mst`, `txt`, or `ccl`.

- Matched Layout File

This option enables you to use one generic layout file for a set of cases.

This option specifies that layout data should be taken from the layout file that has the name (that is, name without path) that best matches the start of the name of the results file or working directory.

The directory that CFX-Solver Manager searches for layout files is either:

- For a completed run, the directory containing the results file (`.mres` for multi-configuration or operating point runs), or
- For a run in progress, the run's working directory.

CFX-Solver Manager searches this directory for a layout file with extension `mst`, with the file name less `.mst` matching the start of the name of:

- For a completed run, the results file, or
- For a run in progress, the working directory.

If multiple such layout files are found then the one with the longest name (and therefore the most matching characters) is selected. For example, a layout file called `StaticMixerTurbulent.mst` would be selected in preference to `StaticMixer.mst` for a results file called "StaticMixerTurbulent_001.res".

For multi-configuration runs, the directory is first searched for layout files that match the name of the configuration results or working directory. If no such layout files are found then a subsequent search is made for a layout file that matches the name of the overall results (`.mres`) or overall working directory.

For operating point runs, only layout files that match the name of the overall results (.mres) or overall working directory are considered.

- Not Used

This option specifies no layout data source, causing the relevant list item to be ignored.

Default Layout Mode

You may specify a default layout mode to specify what mode monitors are presented when starting a new run. Select from the following:

- Multiple Windows
- Tabbed

Monitor

Multiple options exist that can be monitored as required.

- The visibility for each type of residual can be toggled on or off. Settings take effect the next time a run is started, or the next time a results file is viewed.
- If visibility is disabled for all residuals in a plot monitor, the monitor will not be created.

Monitor options are available to specify global residual display preferences. Settings chosen on the form apply for all future solver runs and override default display settings for monitors. Monitors can still be created using the **Workspace** menu. For details, see [New Monitor Command \(p. 130\)](#).

7.2. Common Options

Auto Save


Select the time between automatic saves.

To turn off automatic saves, set **Auto Save** to **Never**.

Note:

This option affects more than one CFX product.

Temporary directory

To set a temporary directory, click *Browse*  to find a convenient directory where the autosave feature will save state files.

7.2.1. Appearance

The appearance of the user interface can be controlled from the **Appearance** options. The default user interface style will be set to that of your machine. For example, on Windows, the user interface

has a Windows look to it. If, for example, a Motif appearance to the user interface is preferred, select to use this instead of the Windows style.

1. Under **GUI Style**, select the user interface style to use.
2. For **Font** and **Formatted Font**, specify the fonts to use in the application.

Note:

It is important not to set the font size too high (over 24 pt. is not recommended) or the dialog boxes may become difficult to read. Setting the font size too small may cause some portions of the text to not be visible on monitors set at low resolutions. It is also important not to set the font to a family such as Webdings, Wingdings, Symbols, or similar type faces, or the dialog boxes become illegible.

Note:

Formatted Font affects only the font used in CFX-Solver Manager for the CFX-Solver Output file display.

7.2.2. Viewer Setup

1. Select **Double Buffering** to use two color buffers for improved visualization.

Double Buffering is a feature supported by most OpenGL implementations. It provides two complete color buffers that swap between each other to animate graphics smoothly. If your implementation of OpenGL does not support double buffering, you can clear this check box.

2. Select or clear **Unlimited Zoom**.

By default, zoom is restricted to prevent graphics problems related to depth sorting. Selecting **Unlimited Zoom** allows an unrestricted zoom.

3. Select or clear **Use GPU Rendering for Printing**.

If your graphics hardware is compatible with GPU rendering, selecting this preference is strongly recommended.

When selected, this preference causes saved pictures in CFD-Post to use GPU rendering and saved pictures in CFX-Pre and TurboGrid to (by controlling the default value of a setting in the **Save Picture** dialog box) use GPU rendering by default.

When you save a picture with GPU rendering, your graphics hardware renders an image that closely matches what is shown in the viewer.

If GPU rendering is not set or cannot be used (for example, if compatible GPU hardware is not found), software rendering is used instead. Software rendering is relatively slow and does not

always render as shown in the viewer. One benefit of software rendering is that it has no graphics hardware requirements.

Note:

Batch mode printing in CFX-Pre and TurboGrid does not support GPU rendering.

7.2.2.1. Mouse Mapping

The mouse-mapping options enable you to assign viewer actions to mouse clicks and key-board/mouse combinations. These options are available when running in stand-alone mode. To adjust or view the mouse mapping options, select **Edit > Options**, then **Common > Viewer Setup > Mouse Mapping**. For details, see [Mouse Button Mapping](#).

7.2.3. Units

1. Under **System**, select the unit system to use. Unit systems are sets of quantity types for mass, length, time, and so on.

The options under **System** include SI, CGS, English Engineering, British Technical, US Customary, US Engineering, or Custom. Only Custom enables you to redefine a quantity type (for example, to use inches for the dimensions in a file that otherwise used SI units).

The most common quantity types appear in the main **Options** dialog box; to see *all* quantity types, click **More Units**.

2. Select or clear **Always convert units to Preferred Units**.

If **Always convert units to Preferred Units** is selected, the units of entered quantities are immediately converted to those set in this dialog box.

For example, if you have set **Velocity** to $[m \ s^{-1}]$ in this dialog box to make that the preferred velocity unit, and elsewhere you enter 20 $[mile \ hr^{-1}]$ for a velocity quantity, the entered value is immediately converted and displayed as 8.94078 $[m \ s^{-1}]$.

Chapter 8: CFX-Solver Manager Workspace Menu

The **Workspace** menu controls layout, plots, and text windows that are visible in the viewer. With the **Workspace** menu you can:

- Back up, restart, or stop the current run
- Change the properties for the current workspace
- Create and modify monitors for simulations
- Create and modify derived variables
- Switch between multiple windows and tabbed layout (using the **Toggle Layout** menu option)
- Switch between viewing RMS and Maximum residual values at any time during or after a run.

This chapter describes the commands available from the **Workspace** menu:

- 8.1. [Workspace Properties Command](#)
- 8.2. [New Monitor Command](#)
- 8.3. [New Derived Variable Command](#)
- 8.4. [Stop Current Run Command](#)
- 8.5. [Restart Current Run Command](#)
- 8.6. [Backup Run Command](#)
- 8.7. [Arrange Workspace Command](#)
- 8.8. [Toggle Layout Type Command](#)
- 8.9. [Load Layout Command](#)
- 8.10. [Save Layout Command](#)
- 8.11. [View RMS Residuals Command](#)
- 8.12. [View MAX Residuals Command](#)
- 8.13. [Reset to Default Workspace Command](#)
- 8.14. [Close Workspace Command](#)

8.1. Workspace Properties Command

When loading a results file or starting a solver run, CFX-Solver Manager checks the type of run in order to create the correct plots. For example, a volume fraction plot will be created for multiphase simulations.

By default, appropriate monitors are automatically created by CFX-Solver Manager for the particular type of simulation you are running. However, the type and/or number of plots that appear can be changed by using **Workspace > Workspace Properties**.

The **Workspace Properties** dialog box has the following tabs:

[8.1.1. General Settings Tab](#)

[8.1.2. Monitors Tab](#)

[8.1.3. Global Plot Settings Tab](#)

[8.1.4. Derived Variables Tab](#)

8.1.1. General Settings Tab

The **General Settings** tab displays the following workspace information, which cannot be edited.

- **Out File** displays the path and name of the CFX-Solver Output file for the run displayed in CFX-Solver Manager.
- **Directory** displays the path and name of the directory for the run displayed in CFX-Solver Manager.

The locations can be set in the **Working Directory** option when defining the run. For additional information, see [Define Run Command](#) (p. 115) and [Run Definition Tab](#) (p. 24). Information on selecting different runs is available in [Workspace Selector](#) (p. 15).

8.1.2. Monitors Tab

Not all of the monitors relevant to a solution are displayed by default; however, you can add them in the **Monitors** tab. The following types of monitors are available:

Plot Monitor

Plot monitors show the values of expressions versus timestep.

Residual Monitor

Residual monitors show the values of residuals for equation variables versus timestep.

Text Monitor

Text monitors show the contents of text files that are updated as the run proceeds.


8.1.2.1. Filter Selector

The **Filter** selector is a drop-down list that shows the monitor types available in CFX-Solver Manager. Use this selector to control the monitors displayed under the **Monitors** tab. The **All** setting displays the full list of available monitors.

8.1.2.2. Creating Monitors


Monitors can be created within **Workspace Properties**. However, they can also be created directly from the **Workspace** menu by selecting **New Monitor**. For details, see [New Monitor Command](#) (p. 130).

1. Select **Workspace > Workspace Properties**.
2. Select **Monitors**.


3. Click *New* .
The **New Monitor** dialog box is displayed.
4. Under **Name**, type the name of the new monitor.
5. Under **Type**, select `Plot Monitor`, `Residual Monitor` or `Text Monitor`.
6. Click **OK**.
The **Monitor Properties** dialog box is displayed.
7. Configure the monitor as required. For details, see [CFX-Solver Manager Monitor Properties Dialog Box \(p. 147\)](#).

8.1.2.3. Modifying Monitors

Follow the procedure below to access **Monitor Properties** from **Workspace Properties**.

1. Select **Workspace > Workspace Properties**.
2. Select **Monitors**.
3. Select the monitor to modify.
4. Click *Edit* .
The **Monitor Properties** dialog box is displayed.
5. Configure the monitor as required. For details, see [CFX-Solver Manager Monitor Properties Dialog Box \(p. 147\)](#).

8.1.2.4. Deleting Monitors

1. Select **Workspace > Workspace Properties**.
2. Select **Monitors**.
3. Select the monitor to delete.
4. Click *Delete* .

8.1.3. Global Plot Settings Tab

Plotting of coefficient loop/cloop data is turned off by default.

For transient runs, this selects or clears plotting of loop data for each inner loop. This is in addition to plotting data for each outer loop/timestep. For details, see [Transient Residual Plotting \(p. 100\)](#).

Note:

As turning on the loop setting results in a three to seven times increase in the size of the monitor data file, it affects the performance of the CFX-Solver Manager.

1. Select **Workspace > Workspace Properties > Global Plot Settings**.
2. Select or clear **Plot Coefficient Loop Data**.
3. Under **Plot Data By** select `Time Step` or `Simulation Time`.

Variables are plotted against accumulated `Time Step` (the default) or against `Simulation Time`. The latter is useful when using non-uniform timesteps.

4. (affects `Cyclic XY` and `Polar` chart types only)

Specify **Cyclic Plot Settings**:

- a. Under **Period Definition** select, as applicable, `Timesteps`, `Time Period`, or `Time`, then provide a value. These options are the same as for the interval definition for a derived variable, described in [Derived Variable Properties \(p. 128\)](#).
- b. Under **Period Offset** select `None`, `End of Run`, `Specified Timestep`, or `Specified Time`.

This determines whether and how to apply an offset to the period used for plotting purposes. The options `End of Run`, `Specified Timestep`, and `Specified Time` each define the end of a period for plotting purposes.

Descriptions of each option follow:

- `None`: The start of the period calculation is at time step zero (for periods specified by time step) or at a time of 0 s (for periods specified by time). This is the default.
 - `End of Run`: The end of the run is used as the end of a period. This setting is recommended for completed runs, because it ensures that if you have asked for n cycles, you get the full n cycles plotted and no partial cycles. However, for runs in progress, this would mean that the whole plot would be shifted every time a new time step is completed.
 - `Specified Timestep`: The start/end of the period calculation is user specified. This is available if **Period Definition** is set to `Timesteps` or `Time Period`.
 - `Specified Time`: The start/end of the period calculation is user specified. This is available if `Period Definition` is set to `Time`.
- c. If applicable, set **Offset Timestep** or **Offset Time**.
 - d. Set **Number of Cycles** to the number of cycles to plot. If you specify n cycles, there are n lines on the plot for each plot variable selected for plotting.

- e. Optionally specify **Plot Line Variation** to control how the style or color of the plot lines varies between cycles. When coloring is used, the latest cycle is displayed in the darkest color. When dashed lines are used, the latest cycle is displayed with a solid line, and the older cycles are displayed with progressively shorter dashes and dots. Note that there is a limited number of dashed patterns; if the plot has more than five cycles, the oldest cycles may not be distinguishable.

For more information on chart types, see [Chart Type Settings Tab \(p. 148\)](#).

8.1.4. Derived Variables Tab

Derived variables are calculated from monitor variables to visualize plot trends. For example, derived variables can offset an existing plot or calculate statistics for the specified monitor variables on moving intervals. Derived variables are not written to results files, but their values can be saved by exporting plot data.

Derived variables may be applied to monitor variables through the **Monitor Properties** dialog box. For details, see [CFX-Solver Manager Monitor Properties Dialog Box \(p. 147\)](#).

Note:


CFX-Solver can also create equivalent statistics for certain monitor points. For details on setting up monitor statistics in CFX-Pre, see [\[Monitor Name\]: Monitor Statistics in the CFX-Pre User's Guide](#).

8.1.4.1. Creating Derived Variables

Derived variables can be created in **Workspace Properties**. However, they can also be created directly from the **Workspace** menu by selecting **New Derived Variable**. For details, see [New Derived Variable Command \(p. 130\)](#).

Note:

To create derived variables using the **Monitor Properties** dialog box, follow the procedure below from Step 2.

1. Select **Workspace > Workspace Properties**.
2. Select **Derived Variables**.
3. Click **New** .

The **New Derived Variable** dialog box is displayed.

4. Under **Name**, type the name of the new derived variable.
5. Click **OK**.

The **Derived Variable Properties** dialog box is displayed.


6. Configure the derived variable as required.

8.1.4.2. Modifying Derived Variables

Derived variables can be modified in **Workspace Properties**

Note:

To modify derived variables using the **Monitor Properties** dialog box, follow the procedure below from Step 2.

1. Select **Workspace > Workspace Properties**.
2. Select **Derived Variables**.
3. Select the derived variable to modify.
4. Click *Edit* .

The **Derived Variable Properties** dialog box is displayed.

5. Configure the derived variable as required.

8.1.4.2.1. Derived Variable Properties

All adjustable **Derived Variable Properties** settings appear in the **General Settings** tab. The two types of adjustable settings are **Statistics** and **Offsets**

Statistics

- From the **Statistics Type** drop-down, select a single statistical quantity for the derived variable. If you select **None**, no other **Statistics** settings will be available. For a list of available statistics and calculation details, see [\[Monitor Name\]: Monitor Statistics in the CFX-Pre User's Guide](#).
- **Interval Option** controls how frequently the values of the selected statistics are updated. Each update, the values are calculated using the most recent iterations that fit into the interval. Select one of the following:
 - **Moving Interval**
Updates statistical values every iteration.
 - **Previous Complete Interval**
Updates statistical values at the completion of the previous interval. The values remain fixed until each subsequent interval is complete.
- **Interval Definition** controls the size of the evaluation interval. Different options are available to steady-state and transient cases.

The following options are available to steady-state cases:

– Timesteps

Specifies the interval as a number of solver iterations.

The following settings are available to transient cases:

– Time Periods

Specifies the interval as a number of operational periods. This setting is only available to transient blade row cases in which both the time step and the number of time steps per period are constant (including across any restarts).

– Time

Specifies the interval as an amount of simulation time.

– Timesteps

Specifies the interval as a number of time steps. All time steps within an interval are given equal statistical weight, regardless of time step length.

Note:

The value of the statistic is always displayed at the end of the interval.


Offsets

- Change the **X Axis Offset Type** to `Timesteps` to shift the plot line by a specified number of timesteps. By convention, a positive integer shifts the data to the right.
- Change the **Y Axis Offset Type** to `Specified Offset` to add a constant value to all data points. The constant value is assumed to be in the displayed units for the given data.

8.1.4.3. Deleting Derived Variables

Note:

To delete derived variables using the **Monitor Properties** dialog box, follow the procedure below from Step 2.

1. Select **Workspace > Workspace Properties**.
2. Select **Derived Variables**.
3. Select the derived variable to delete.
4. Click *Delete* .

8.2. New Monitor Command

You can use this command to create a new monitor. However, if other properties associated with a workspace need to be defined, use the **Workspace Properties** dialog box instead. Monitors can then be created as required.

- [Workspace Properties Command \(p. 123\)](#)
- [Monitors Tab \(p. 124\)](#)

8.3. New Derived Variable Command

You can use this command to create a new derived variable. However, if other properties associated with a workspace need to be defined, use the **Workspace Properties** dialog box instead. Derived variables can then be created as required.

- [Workspace Properties Command \(p. 123\)](#)
- [Derived Variables Tab \(p. 127\)](#)

8.4. Stop Current Run Command

To stop the CFX-Solver as soon as possible, use one of the following methods:

- Select **Workspace > Stop Current Run**.
- Click *Stop Current Run* .

If running CFX-Solver from the command line, use the command: `cfx5stop`. For an example of the `cfx5stop` command, see [Command-Line Samples \(p. 171\)](#).

When CFX-Solver stops, the run is marked as finished, and a message appears. This message names the run and specifies it has terminated at your request. Additional information about the run is also listed. Once manually terminated, a run can be manipulated in the same way that a completed run can.

8.4.1. Stopping Runs Using Mesh Adaption

If a stop current run command is issued for a run that uses mesh adaption, then only the current CFX-Solver run is terminated; the overall simulation, which includes equation solution and mesh adaption, is not. The CFX-Solver is automatically restarted after executing the next adaption step (if any remain), and the simulation continues.

8.4.2. Stopping Runs Using Remeshing

If a stop current run command is issued for a run that uses remeshing, then the overall simulation is terminated.

8.4.3. Stopping Runs Using External Solver Couplings

If a stop current run command is issued for a run that uses external solver couplings, then the overall simulation is terminated.


8.4.4. Stopping Multi-Configuration Runs

If a stop run command is issued in a workspace for a specific configuration, then only the current CFX-Solver run for that configuration will be terminated; the overall simulation is not. All remaining configurations that are defined for the simulation are subsequently run (unless a stop run command is also issued for them). If a stop run command is issued in the simulation-level workspace, which is labeled according to the name of the multi-configuration CFX-Solver Input file (*.mdef), then the overall simulation is terminated. The CFX-Solver run for the configuration currently being executed is terminated as soon as possible, and no additional configurations are executed.

8.5. Restart Current Run Command

You can restart a run that is finished or stopped. Restarting a run starts the run with the same settings as the previous run, including Parallel settings.

There are numerous ways a run can be set up to restart; these are described in [Restarting a Run \(p. 43\)](#). To perform the restart, either:

- Select **Workspace > Restart Current Run**.
- Click *Restart Current Run* .

8.6. Backup Run Command

Backing up a run creates a backup file of the results at the end of the timestep that is currently calculating. This file contains sufficient information for restarting a run for visualization. If a solution may be diverging and an intermediate solution must be retained, you should generate backup files.

To back up a run, either:

- Select **Workspace > Backup Run**.
- Click *Backup Run* .

The backup file is stored in a subdirectory within the working directory. This subdirectory is given the same name as the current run.

8.7. Arrange Workspace Command

Arranging the workspace deletes all monitors that are currently showing, regenerates them, and redisplay them by optimizing the display based on available screen space. This has no impact on the display if the layout type has been toggled to display multiple overlapping tabs. For details, see [Toggle Layout Type Command \(p. 132\)](#).


To arrange the workspace, either:

- Select **Workspace > Arrange**.
- Click *Arrange Workspace* .

8.8. Toggle Layout Type Command

Two layout modes exist. One is set up with multiple overlapping tabs used to switch between monitors and the other displays each monitor in its own window. These may be toggled as required.

To toggle the workspace layout, either:

- Select **Workspace > Toggle Layout Types**.
- Click *Toggle Layout Types* .

8.9. Load Layout Command

Layouts can be loaded as required. Before loading a layout, there must be layouts that have been saved. For details, see [Save Layout Command \(p. 133\)](#).

To load a previously saved layout:

1. Select **Workspace > Load Layout** or click *Load Layout* .

The **Layout File** dialog box is displayed.

2. Select the location containing the file to load.
3. Select the file to load.
4. Click **Open**.

As the new workspace replaces the existing one CFX-Solver Manager requires confirmation that the new workspace should overwrite the existing one.

5. Click **Yes**.

The new layout is loaded.

8.9.1. Defining a Default Plot Monitor

Rather than creating plot monitors manually, one of the existing ones, `Turbulent.mst` or `work-space-basic.mst`, can be duplicated and modified.

You can then select your modified file from **Workspace > Load Layout** in CFX-Solver Manager.

For example, you could modify a copy of the provided monitor file, `Turbulent.mst`, to include the new variables as follows:

Change these lines in `Turbulent.mst`

```
Variable Rule = CATEGORY = RESIDUAL ; SUBCATEGORY = RMS ; \
EQN_TYPE = list:U-Mom/V-Mom/W-Mom/P-Mass
```

to

```
Variable Rule = CATEGORY = RESIDUAL ; SUBCATEGORY = RMS ; \
EQN_TYPE = list:U-Mom/V-Mom/W-Mom/P-Mass/K-TurbKE/E-Diss.K
```

Note:

The monitor file `Turbulent.mst` can be found in the `<CFXROOT>/etc/` directory.

The string for which a search is made can be found from the variable lists in the **Plot Lines** tab of the **Monitors** dialog box. For details, see [Plot Lines Tab \(p. 152\)](#).

8.10. Save Layout Command

Once a layout has been configured to display preferred settings views, it can be saved. Once saved, layouts can be loaded as required. For details, see [Load Layout Command \(p. 132\)](#).

This is useful when carrying out different runs for the same problem. For example, there may be a layout with preferred settings after changing a boundary condition value. Another layout may be preferred for viewing a turbulence model. By saving and loading a layout, it is simple to switch between these views.

The saved layout fully restores settings only for problems with the same domain and boundary names as the problem that was selected in the when the layout was saved. If the saved layout is loaded when the current problem has different domain and/or boundary names, variables to plot must be reselected. For details, see [Defining a Default Plot Monitor \(p. 132\)](#).

1. Configure the current layout to the appearance to save.

That is, display various monitors, position them, set up the layout type and so on.

2. Select **Workspace > Save Layout**.

The **Layout File** dialog box is displayed.

3. If required, set the path location to a different directory.
4. Under **File name**, type the name of the file to save.
5. Click **Save**.

If the name already exists, a warning dialog box is displayed.

- Overwrite replaces the old file with the new document.
- Re-select returns to the Layout File dialog box.
- Cancel closes the open dialog boxes.

8.11. View RMS Residuals Command

To display the RMS values of the residuals, select **Workspace > View RMS Residuals**.

For more information about residuals, see [Residual Plotting \(p. 99\)](#).

8.12. View MAX Residuals Command

To display the MAX values of the residuals, select **Workspace > View Max Residuals**.

For more information about residuals, see [Residual Plotting \(p. 99\)](#).

8.13. Reset to Default Workspace Command

Resets the default workspace to the state it was in immediately after the run was started, or after a finished run was loaded. This can be useful when retrieving plots that have been accidentally deleted, or when reloading the original plots after a change to their definition.

Note:

Resetting the default workspace deletes any custom monitors.

1. Select **Workspace > Reset to Default Workspace**.
2. Click **Yes**.

8.14. Close Workspace Command

Closes all windows related to the current run. Any other runs that were open are not affected, and the last open run prior to the current run is displayed. If the Solver was in progress on the current run, it continues to operate in the background. The run can be re-monitored; see [Monitor Run in Progress Command \(p. 115\)](#) or [Monitor Finished Run Command \(p. 115\)](#), as appropriate.

Chapter 9: CFX-Solver Manager Tools Menu

The **Tools** menu controls layout, plots and text windows that are visible in the viewer. The current run can also be backed up, restarted or stopped.

Properties for the current workspace can be changed, and new monitors created for simulations.

This chapter describes:

- 9.1. Edit CFX-Solver File Command
- 9.2. Export Command
- 9.3. Interpolate Command
- 9.4. Edit Run In Progress Command
- 9.5. CCL Propagation in Multi-Configuration Simulations
- 9.6. Edit Current Results File Command
- 9.7. Monitor Run with CFD-Post
- 9.8. Post-Process Results Command
- 9.9. View Environment Command

9.1. Edit CFX-Solver File Command

The command file section of a CFX-Solver input file can be modified. This enables modifications to a CFX-Solver input file without the need to use CFX-Pre. The most useful application of this is in the modification of a simulation when re-running the simulation may be too time consuming.

When a CFX-Solver input file is selected for modification, the Command File Editor is launched. For details, see [Editing CFX-Solver Input Files \(p. 103\)](#).

1. Select **Tools > Edit CFX-Solver File**.
2. Browse to the directory containing the CFX-Solver input file to edit.
3. Select the CFX-Solver input file.
4. Click **Open**.

The Command File Editor is launched.

9.2. Export Command


If using tools other than CFD-Post for postprocessing, data must be exported to a results file in a supported format. The CFX Export utility can also be run from the command line.

- [File Export Utility \(p. 185\)](#)
- [Running cfx5export from the Command Line \(p. 201\)](#)

There must be a results file to reference before exporting.


1. Select **Tools > Export Results**.

The **Export** dialog box is displayed.

2. Under **Source > Results File**, click *Browse*  and select a results file for export.
3. Under **Source > Domain Selection > Name**, select the domain to export.

Where multiple domains exist, select either one domain or all domains to export.

4. Set **Timestep**, **Output Only**, **Mesh Options** and **Results Options** as required. For details, see [Generic Export Options \(p. 186\)](#).
5. Under **Destination > Output Format** select CGNS, MSC.Patran, FIELDVIEW, EnSight or Custom User Export.
 - [CGNS \(p. 187\)](#)
 - [MSC.Patran \(p. 190\)](#)
 - [FIELDVIEW \(p. 194\)](#)
 - [EnSight \(p. 197\)](#)
 - [Custom User Export \(p. 199\)](#)

6. If required, under **Destination > Export File**, click *Browse*  and set the output path and filename.
7. Under **Destination > <output_format> Options**, configure options as required.

The options are dependent on the **Output Format**. For details, see [Output Format \(p. 186\)](#).

8. Click **Export**.

Once completed, a message is displayed. Click **OK** to close it.

9.3. Interpolate Command

Ansys CFX enables the values from one results file to be interpolated onto a CFX-Solver input file containing another mesh.

The major benefit of interpolation is the ability to use the solution from a simple model to provide initial conditions for another, perhaps more complex, model (thereby increasing the likelihood of converging the complex model simulation) or to continue a run with a different mesh or other settings.

Interpolation can be used with modified geometry or boundary conditions. Interpolation can also be used to interpolate the solutions from a model with different mesh topology. For example, the initial guess for a problem having one domain can be interpolated from one or more results files having a solution that spans multiple domains. When the shape of the model has changed and the initial values files do not fully overlap with the new mesh, the CFX-Interpolator extrapolates values for the points in the new mesh that lie outside the Initial Values File(s), based on the interpolated values on the mapped nodes. See [Using the CFX-Interpolator in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#) for more details on how the CFX-Interpolator works.

The CFX-Interpolator is most commonly invoked through settings on the **Run Definition** tab on the **Configuration** or **Execution Control** details view in CFX-Pre, or, the **Define Run** dialog box of the CFX-Solver Manager. For details, see [Run Definition Tab in the CFX-Pre User's Guide](#), [Run Definition Tab in the CFX-Pre User's Guide](#) and [Run Definition Tab \(p. 24\)](#), respectively.


However, if you want to manually use the interpolator to write variables into a specific Solver Input File (not invoked from the **Run Definition** tab) then you can choose **Tools > Interpolate Results** from the CFX-Solver Manager. In this case the specified **Mesh File** is used as the target file, and will be modified by the interpolation process. The text output is written into the CFX-Solver Manager's Interpolation dialog box. You can then run the resulting target file in the CFX-Solver, using the variables written into the target file by the CFX-Interpolator as the initial conditions for the run.


To manually interpolate the results from a source file to a target file, you can use the **Interpolate Results** command as follows:

1. Select **Tools > Interpolate Results**.

The **Interpolation** dialog box is displayed.

2. Select the **Interpolate** method.

3. Set **Results File** to the name of the source file. You can click *Browse*  to select the file using a browser.

4. Set **Mesh File** to the name of the target file. You can click *Browse*  to select the target file using a browser.

You can interpolate onto a CFX-Solver Input file.

5. Optionally, set the precision: under **Executable Settings**, select **Override Default Precision** and choose either **Single** or **Double**.

For details, see [Double-Precision Executables \(p. 178\)](#).

6. If required, under **Interpolator Memory**, adjust the memory configuration. For details, see [Configuring Memory for the CFX-Solver \(p. 38\)](#).
7. Click **Interpolate**.

The output window on the right displays details of the interpolation process.

Once completed, a message is displayed. Click **OK** to close it.

You can also run the interpolator from the command line. For details see [Using the Command Line to Interpolate Results](#) (p. 139).

Note:


- To save the results to a text file, right-click in the text output window and select **Save As**.
 - Interpolating results from a source file to a target file that already contains solution data is not recommended. See [Interpolating Onto a Solver Input File with Results Fields in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#) for details.
 - Following the steps above, the interpolation is performed in Initial Guess mode. See [Using the CFX-Interpolator in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#) for details.
-


To generate a comparison of two files, you can use the **Interpolate Results** command. The comparison is stored as new variables with the prefix `Difference`. These variables can be used in CFD-Post to determine regions where the solution has changed significantly. A comparison of two files can be generated as follows:

1. Select **Tools > Interpolate Results**.

The **Interpolation** dialog box is displayed.

2. Select the **Calculate Differences** method.

3. Set **Original Results** to the name of the original results file. You can click *Browse*  to select the file using a browser.

4. Set **Modified Results** to the name of the modified results file. You can click *Browse*  to select the file using a browser.

5. Optionally, set the precision: under **Executable Settings**, select **Override Default Precision** and choose either **Single** or **Double**.

For details, see [Double-Precision Executables](#) (p. 178).

6. If required, under **Interpolator Memory**, adjust the memory configuration. For details, see [Configuring Memory for the CFX-Solver](#) (p. 38).

7. Click **Calculate Differences**.

The output window on the right displays details of the differencing process.

Once completed, a message is displayed. Click **OK** to close it.

Note:

CFD-Post now also supports comparison of two results files without the use of the CFX-Interpolator. For details, see [Case Comparison in the CFD-Post User's Guide](#).

9.3.1. Using the Command Line to Interpolate Results

In some instances, the `cfx5interp` script can be used from the command line to initiate an interpolation. This section presents a brief introduction to this script. For more information about this script, type `<CFXROOT>/cfx5interp -help` at the command prompt.

To use the `cfx5interp` script, enter a command line of the form:

```
cfx5interp -res <results file> -mesh <CFX-Solver input file> [<arguments>]
```

where:

- `<results file>` is the name of a results file that contains a solution.
- `<CFX-Solver input file>` is the name of a CFX-Solver input file that contains a mesh onto which the solution should be interpolated.
- `[<arguments>]` is an optional list of additional arguments.

`cfx5interp` rewrites the CFX-Solver input file with the interpolated form of the solution that was read from the results file. A command of this form would produce the same results as running invoking interpolation using **Tools > Interpolate Results** within the CFX-Solver Manager.

You can use the `-difference` argument to cause the interpolator to produce difference datasets for differences in results between two results files. The form of such a statement is:

```
cfx5interp -difference -from <res file 1> -dest <res file 2> [<arguments>]
```

where:

- `<res file 1>` is the name of a results file that contains the original (older) set of fields
- `<res file 2>` is the name of a results file that contains the newer set of fields
- `[<arguments>]` is an optional list of additional arguments

`cfx5interp` calculates the differences between an original set of fields and the newer set, and rewrites `<res file 2>` with the differencing information included.

The `cfx5interp` script can run two versions of the interpolator. The newer version (a solver-based interpolator) runs by default, and the older one (that was released with Ansys CFX 10.0) can be invoked by using the `-interp-old` argument.

When the older interpolator is used, the `cfx5interp` script is capable of producing a text file of results for specific locations within the fluid domain. This is particularly useful if there is experimental data to validate.

To produce a results text file, first create a text file containing the particular vertex coordinates of interest, in the following format:

```
x(1) y(1) z(1)
x(2) y(2) z(2)
. . .
x(n) y(n) z(n)
```

Once the vertex file is created, run the old interpolator using a command line of the form:

```
cfx5interp -vtx <vertex file> -res <results file> -interpolate-old
```

The old interpolator creates a file with a name of the form: <vertex file>.inn, where nn is chosen to make a unique filename. This is a text file that contains the coordinates that are specified in the vertex file, plus the results from the results file interpolated to the vertex locations.

If, in the vertex file, there are coordinates that lie outside of the solution grid, values of 0.0E0 will be assigned for all variables at those coordinates; that is, results are not extrapolated to a vertex file.

Note:

Some of the values obtained using the `cfx5interp` script may differ slightly from the values obtained using Data Export in CFD-Post. These minor discrepancies result from different methods of calculation. Discrepancies are more likely to occur at points that lie very close to the edge of the mesh elements or in regions of prism and hexahedral elements. Inconsistencies are likely to be more significant where gradients are large, particularly in the boundary layer.

9.4. Edit Run In Progress Command

You can edit the CCL definition of a CFX-Solver input file while the solver is running. The changes you make take effect when saved and the modified CCL is pre-processed for the flow solver. The modified CCL may take several iterations to be updated depending on system load, hardware and problem size.

These changes apply only to the run in progress, and do not affect the CFX-Solver input file that was used to begin the run (if one was used). Before the next outer-loop iteration begins, a backup file named <iteration number>.bak is written to the working directory. The backup file can be used to restart the run from the point at which the CCL definition was changed, if needed.

Only selected CCL parameters can be dynamically changed. A list of these parameters is in the RULES file. For details, see [RULES File \(p. 112\)](#).

The Command File Editor can also be used to make changes to the CCL contained in a CFX-Solver input file. Changes, when saved, affect the edited CFX-Solver input file only, not any run in progress. For details, see [Editing CFX-Solver Input Files \(p. 103\)](#).

To access the command file editor, select **Tools > Edit Run In Progress** or click .

Note:

The **Edit Run in Progress** command is not available for simulations involving transient blade row modeling.

Note:

You must not change any references to regions while the CFX-Solver is running with topology simplification active; doing so would cause the solver to stop. For details on topology simplification, see [Topology Simplification \(p. 103\)](#).

fication, see the description for expert parameter topology simplification in [Physical Model Parameters in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#).


9.5. CCL Propagation in Multi-Configuration Simulations

The **Edit Run in Progress** command is selected for the configuration being run, rather than in the global (or simulation) level workspace. In addition to applying CCL changes to the running configuration, some or all of the changes are also automatically propagated to subsequent configuration runs. In particular:

- Changes made to the `LIBRARY` section of the CCL (such as material properties, expressions, reactions, etc...) are propagated to all subsequent configurations, and
- Changes made to the `FLOW` section of the CCL (such as analysis type, boundary conditions, solver and output controls, etc...) are propagated to all subsequent runs of the current configuration.

9.6. Edit Current Results File Command

Edit the CFX-Solver Results file in the current workspace (if available). This feature is available only when there is a finished CFX-Solver Results file in the current workspace. For details, see [Editing CFX-Solver Input Files \(p. 103\)](#).

To access the command file editor, select **Tools > Edit Current Results File** or click . The Command File Editor is launched and the current results file is opened.

9.7. Monitor Run with CFD-Post


Starts CFD-Post with the appropriate connections to enable live monitoring. After you create the appropriate post-processing objects (or load a .cst file), you can view the solution as it evolves using the **Monitor** menu or associated toolbar. For details, see [CFD-Post Monitor Menu in the CFD-Post User's Guide](#).

9.8. Post-Process Results Command

Loads the CFD-Post post-processor. For details, see [Overview of CFD-Post in the CFD-Post User's Guide](#).

1. Select **Tools > Post-Process Results**.

The **Start CFD-Post** dialog box is displayed.

2. Under **Results File**, click *Browse*  and select a results file to load into CFD-Post.
3. If you want to load two results files into CFD-Post together, check **Specify Additional Results File**, and select another results file to load.
4. Select **Multi-Configuration Load Options** in order to control how the results of a multi-configuration run are loaded, or to load just the last case of such a run.

5. Select or clear **Shut down CFX-Solver Manager**.

If selected, Ansys CFX-Solver Manager is shut down before CFD-Post is launched.

6. Click **OK**.

9.9. View Environment Command

Used to display a complete list of environment variables associated with the CFX-Solver Manager and their settings.

1. Select **Tools > View Environment**.

The **Solver Manager Environment** dialog box is displayed.

2. Click **Save** to export the content to a text file.

Chapter 10: CFX-Solver Manager Monitors Menu

The **Monitors** menu sets the display options for plots of your simulation.

Each menu option has a submenu. This is used to specify display options for a given category. Selected options will display the related plot.

Residuals are combined by default in the CFX-Solver Manager. Residuals for each domain can be displayed as required by selecting the residuals by domain in the submenu for each residual type.

Chapter 11: CFX-Solver Manager Help Menu

The **Help** menu has the following commands:

CFX-Solver Manager

Opens [CFX-Solver Manager User's Guide \(p. 1\)](#).

Contents

Opens a page that lists various help resources associated with this product.

[various help resources]

Each of these commands goes directly to a particular help resource.

Ansys Product Improvement Program

Provides a brief description of, and enables you to control participation in, the Ansys Product Improvement Program.

About CFX-Solver Manager

This gives the point releases and software patches that are installed.

Help on Help

Opens documentation about the help system: [Help On Help in the CFX Introduction](#).

Chapter 12: CFX-Solver Manager Monitor Properties Dialog Box

The **Monitor Properties** dialog box can be accessed either by modifying a monitor in **Workspace Properties** or by right-clicking the graph area in any CFX-Solver Manager tab. Use **Monitor Properties** to:

- Change basic display settings, such as name and visibility
- Change the range or scale of the sequence chart
- Create and modify derived variables
- Select a variable set and configure specific plot line variables

Monitor properties differ depending on the type of monitor. Up to five tabs are available to configure monitor properties:

12.1. General Settings Tab


12.2. Chart Type Settings Tab

12.3. Range Settings Tab


12.4. Derived Variables Tab

12.5. Plot Lines Tab

12.1. General Settings Tab

1. Under **Window Label**, type the name to display for the monitor.
2. If working with a text monitor:
 - a. Under **Text File Name**, click *Browse*  and select a file containing the definition for the text monitor.

This can be any CFX-Solver Output file.
 - b. Select or clear **Disable this Monitor**.

If selected, the monitor is disabled.
3. If working with a plot monitor or a residual monitor:
 - a. Under **Background Color**, click *Color Selector*  and set the background color.

- b. Select or clear **Display Legend**.

If selected, the legend is displayed in the monitor.

- c. Under **Grid Mode** select Both, X, Y, or None.

This determines if grid lines appear along the X or Y axis, on both or not at all.

- d. Under **Grid Color**, click *Color Selector*  and set the grid color.

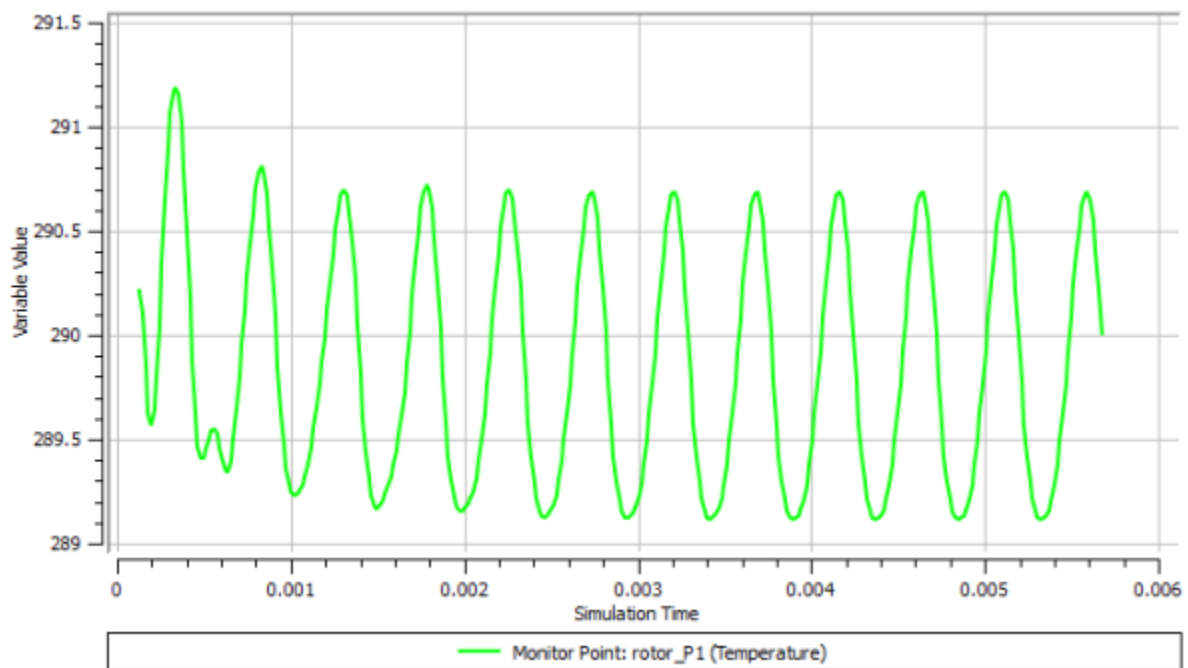
4. Select or clear **Visibility**.

If selected, the monitor is displayed.

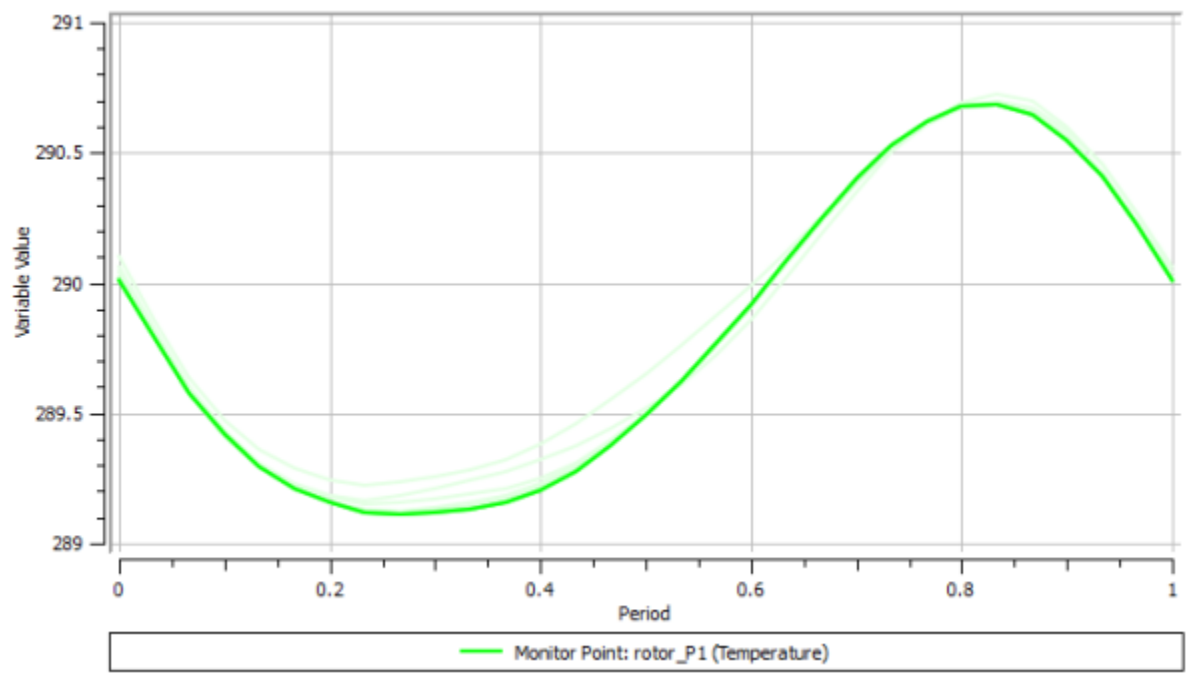
12.2. Chart Type Settings Tab

1. Under **Chart Type**, select from the following options:

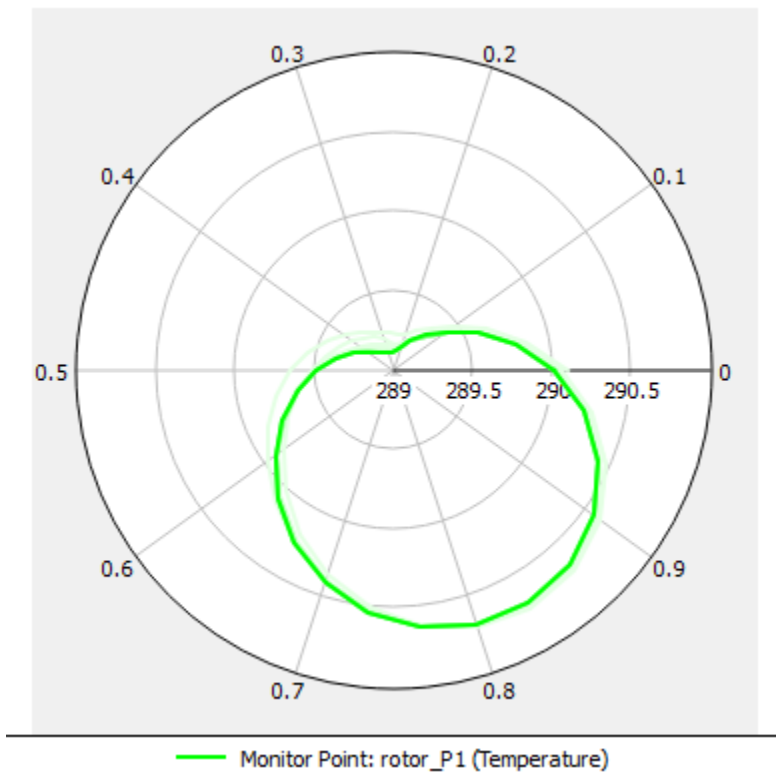
- XY (the default) displays the selected monitor data as an ordinary XY plot.



- **Cyclic XY** is intended for use with transient periodic flows, where it is necessary to ensure that each period is the same as the previous one to ensure convergence. The monitor data for successive periods ("cycles") is plotted as a function of period phase, so that the data for successive periods can easily be visually compared. A period and the number of cycles to plot must be specified.



- Polar is similar to Cyclic XY, except that instead of plotting the data against period, the data is presented in a polar plot with one cycle representing 360°.



Cyclic XY and Polar plots each display solution monitors in a way that facilitates the visual evaluation of convergence for transient periodic flows. They both overlay monitor data from successive periods,

making the similarities and differences between periods readily apparent. Periodic convergence has likely been reached when the plot line for the latest period is closely matched with that for the previous period.

2. (Cyclic XY and Polar chart types only)

Specify **Cyclic Plot Settings**:

- a. Under **Period Definition** select `Workspace Default` or, as applicable, `Timesteps`, `Time Period`, or `Time`, then, if applicable, provide a value. `Workspace Default` causes the plot to use the corresponding setting from the **Workspace Properties** dialog box, **Global Plot Settings** tab. The other options are the same as for the interval definition for a derived variable, described in [Derived Variable Properties \(p. 128\)](#).
- b. Under **Period Offset** select `Workspace Default`, `None`, `End of Run`, `Specified Timestep`, or `Specified Time`.

This determines whether and how to apply an offset to the period used for plotting purposes. `Workspace Default` causes the plot to use the corresponding setting from the **Workspace Properties** dialog box, **Global Plot Settings** tab. The options `End of Run`, `Specified Timestep`, and `Specified Time` each define the end of a period for plotting purposes.

Descriptions of each option follow:

- `None`: The start of the period calculation is at time step zero (for periods specified by time step) or at a time of 0 s (for periods specified by time). This is the default.
 - `End of Run`: The end of the run is used as the end of a period. This setting is recommended for completed runs, because it ensures that if you have asked for n cycles, you get the full n cycles plotted and no partial cycles. However, for runs in progress, this would mean that the whole plot would be shifted every time a new time step is completed.
 - `Specified Timestep`: The start/end of the period calculation is user specified. This is available if **Period Definition** is set to `Timesteps` or `Time Period`.
 - `Specified Time`: The start/end of the period calculation is user specified. This is available if **Period Definition** is set to `Time`.
- c. If applicable, set **Offset Timestep**.
 - d. Select or clear **Override Workspace Default for Number of Cycles**.

If you select it, then specify a number of cycles. If you clear it, then the number of cycles is as specified in the **Workspace Properties** dialog box, **Global Plot Settings** tab.
 - e. If applicable, set **Number of Cycles** to the number of cycles to plot. If you specify n cycles, there are n lines on the plot for each plot variable selected for plotting.
 - f. Optionally specify **Plot Line Variation** to control how the style or color of the plot lines varies between cycles. When coloring is used, the latest cycle is displayed in the darkest color. When dashed lines are used, the latest cycle is displayed with a solid line, and the older cycles are displayed with progressively shorter dashes and dots. Note that there is a limited number of

dashed patterns; if the plot has more than five cycles, the oldest cycles may not be distinguishable.

Note:

`Workspace Default` is the default for all the settings and causes the plot to use the corresponding setting from the **Workspace Properties** dialog box, **Global Plot Settings** tab. All plots using the `Workspace Default` setting are updated whenever the relevant **Workspace Properties** dialog box setting is updated. The **Workspace Properties** dialog box, **Global Plot Settings** tab is described in [Global Plot Settings Tab \(p. 125\)](#).

12.3. Range Settings Tab

1. Under **Timestep Range Mode**, select from the following options:
 - `Display All` displays values for every iteration. If viewing a restarted run, results from the previous run are also visible.
 - `Most Recent` displays the current iteration and a number of previous iterations.
 - `Fixed` displays a beginning and end iteration that is always displayed, regardless of the current iteration number.
 - `This Run Only` displays the range for the current run. If the run is a restart, previous runs are not included in the range.
 - `This Run and Previous Timestep` displays all timesteps for the current run and the last timestep from any previous run. By selecting this option, plots will contain all data generated in the current run and will also display the coefficient loop data for the previous timestep from any previous run from which the current run was started.
2. Under **Variable Axis**, select or clear **Use Logarithmic Scale**.
If selected, **Set Manual Scale (Log)** is automatically selected.
3. Under **Set Manual Scale (Log)** or **Set Manual Scale (Linear)** set the **Upper Bound** and **Lower Bound** values for the variable axis.

Note:

If you accidentally specify a lower bound that is higher than the upper bound, CFX-Solver Manager will reverse the values internally to determine the range, but the values you entered will not be changed in the user interface.

4. Complete the timestep configuration based on the **Timestep Range Mode** selected.
 - **Most Recent** requires a value for **Timestep Window Size**.

- **Fixed** requires values for **First Timestep** and **Last Timestep**.

12.3.1. Plotting by a Specific Variable

While the CFX-Solver is running, the default setting is to plot the data as a function of **Accumulated Time Step**. However, you may choose to view the data as a function of any available variable.

For example, you may choose to plot an important monitored quantity as a function of residual level. The existing residual plot provides information on the exact convergence level, while this plotting feature gives another way to determine how far you need to converge the solution, by combining residual information with monitored quantities. For example, if you were to plot **Mass Averaged Outlet Total Pressure** vs. **Mass Residual**, you would see how quickly this important quantity stabilizes as a function of the residual convergence level. You may then set a residual target for future runs that causes the CFX-Solver to stop when the established residual levels are sufficient for the "important monitored quantity".

You can change the variable that is plotted on the X axis for any specific plot as follows:

1. Right-click the plot you want to modify (see [Convergence History Plots and User Point Plots \(p. 15\)](#)) and select **Monitor Properties** from the shortcut menu.
2. On the **Range Settings** tab, set **Plot Data By** to **Specified Variable** and select the variable you want to use as the X axis variable.

12.4. Derived Variables Tab

You can create and modify derived variables through **Monitor Properties** by following the same procedures given for **Workspace > Workspace Properties**. For details, see [Derived Variables Tab \(p. 127\)](#).

Check the boxes beside derived variables to apply them by default to all monitor variables plotted in the current monitor. Any new monitor variable added to this plot will then automatically have the derived variable applied. You can add or remove derived variables from individual plot lines in the **Plot Lines** tab.

Note:

Derived variables are common to the workspace. Any modifications to a derived variable definition will affect all monitors that use it.

12.5. Plot Lines Tab

Variables that are available to plot come from the selected source. **Variable Set** can be set to:

- **CFX Solver:** This option will be available for all CFX runs, and enables the specification of all variables relating to the CFX run.

Display plot lines by selecting them in the tree view. The tree has three types of entries:

1. Categories

- Expand a category by double-clicking it.
- Right-click a category to select or deselect all plot lines below it.

2. Variables

- Select or deselect individual plot line variables.
- Expand a variable by double-clicking it.
- If a derived variable of interest is not currently displayed, right-click and select **Add Derived Plot Line For Variable** > **<Derived Variable Name>**.
- Right-click a variable to select or deselect all derived plot lines below it.

3. Derived variables

- Select or deselect individual derived plot line variables.

If working with a **Residual** monitor, you can set **Residual Mode** to either **RMS** or **MAX**. The **Residual Mode** setting is the default visibility filter for variables of **Residual** type.

Note:

If you manually select a variable, it is plotted regardless of the **Residual Mode** setting.

12.5.1. CFX Plot Line Variables

While not all variable types are available at any given time, the following is a complete list of all variable types available for monitoring a CFX run. The specific plot line variables available for a given run are categorized by type.

For details on the output of the solver, see [CFX-Solver Files \(p. 47\)](#).

Variable Name	Description
AERODYNAMIC DAMPING	Flutter calculations are important analysis tools in the design of modern turbines, compressors, and/or fan rotors. The aerodynamic damping factor is the most important result for these calculations. These results are later used to predict failures due to flutter, and to estimate component life cycles. Note that in order to monitor the aerodynamic damping, aerodynamic damping monitor objects must be created in CFX-Pre according to Setting up Monitors to Check Results in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide . For further information, refer to sections Aerodynamic Damping in the CFX-Pre User's Guide through [Aerodynamic Damping Name]: Integration Interval in the CFX-Pre User's Guide and Case 3: Blade Flutter in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide .
EFFICIENCY	Overall device efficiency can be monitored in CFX-Solver Manager, and the values are based on mass average field efficiency at the selected outlet boundary condition.

Variable Name	Description
	Additionally, if requested in the solver, it is possible to monitor "Isentropic Compression", "Polytropic Compression", "Isentropic Expansion" and "Polytropic Expansion" efficiencies. For further details, see Isentropic Efficiency and Total Enthalpy in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide . Note that in order to monitor the device efficiency, the Efficiency Output Check Box must be selected, according to Efficiency Output Check Box in the CFX-Pre User's Guide .
FLOW	The flows listed in the CFX-Solver Manager are the absolute amounts of a variable transported through a boundary condition. For example, the flow for the continuity (P-Mass) equation is the mass flow of a particular phase through the boundary condition. The flow for the energy (H-Energy) equation is the energy flow per unit time through the boundary condition.
FORCE or MOMENT	The pressure and viscous moments are related to the pressure and viscous forces calculated at the wall. For details, see Calculated Wall Forces and Moments (p. 64) and Monitor Forces: Option in the CFX-Pre User's Guide .
IMBALANCE	Percent imbalance is the normalized sum of the flows for a given equation on a particular domain. The absolute flow is normalized by the maximum flow, calculated by looking at flows on all domains for that particular equation.
NEG ACCUMULATION	Negative accumulation is the transient term contribution to the balance equation. For details, see the description for "IMBALANCE" in this table.
PARTICLE	If particles exist in your simulation, this category includes monitor particle forces and moments on walls, particle source change rates, total particle mass flow rates at boundaries or the particle injection region, and particle penetration variables.
RADIOMETER	A radiometer is a user-defined point in space that monitors irradiation heat flux (not incident radiation) at the required location. For details, see Radiometers in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide . This variable can be used for specific monitoring of radiation calculations with ray tracing.
RESIDUAL	For details, see Residual Plotting (p. 99) .
RIGID BODY	A rigid body is a solid object that moves through a fluid without itself deforming. For details, see Monitor Plots related to Rigid Bodies in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide . An automatically created rigid body monitor point must be selected from the Monitors menu in order to view the measurement of displacement of body on a global coordinate frame. Note that all of the plot line variables pertaining to a rigid body are with respect to the global coordinate frame.

Variable Name	Description
SOURCE	<p>You can monitor source terms either over an entire domain, or at particular regions of a domain, such as points, boundaries and subdomains. If you have set up user-defined source terms, the monitored region can also be user-defined.</p> <p>Depending on which models are used, some source terms are automatically computed and monitored over entire domains by the solver. For example, source terms that represent the production and dissipation of turbulence are calculated as part of the turbulent kinetic energy equation.</p>
TIMESTEP	<p>Under the TIMESTEP branch of the tree on the Plot Lines tab, the available variables are: Accumulated Timestep, Current Timestep, and Time.</p> <p>CFX-Solver Manager uses Current Timestep to show the step the solver is currently on for the active run while the solver works to achieve convergence in a given simulation.</p> <p>CFX-Solver Manager uses Time to show the elapsed physical time of the simulation in the solution units. For details on specifying solution units, see Setting the Solution Units in the CFX-Pre User's Guide.</p>
USER POINT	<p>If monitor points have been created, a USER POINT category is available. This can be expanded to select the monitor points to plot. For details, see Monitor Tab in the CFX-Pre User's Guide.</p>

Chapter 13: Starting the CFX-Solver from the Command Line

The CFX-Solver is a separate module of CFX that has no graphical user interface. You can start CFX-Solver from the command line by executing the following:

```
cfx5solve [<options>]
```

where [*<options>*] denotes the options applicable during a command-line run.

This chapter discusses:

[13.1. Command-Line Use](#)

[13.2. Command-Line Options and Keywords for cfx5solve](#)

[13.3. Command-Line Samples](#)

[13.4. Specifying Multi-configuration Execution Control from the Command Line](#)

Note:

You can also use CFX-Solver Manager to start CFX-Solver. The graphical user interface of the CFX-Solver Manager enables you to set various options, allows easier control of the solution process, and provides some visual details as the solution emerges. For details, see [CFX-Solver Manager Basics](#) (p. 13).

13.1. Command-Line Use

CFX-Solver Manager and CFX-Solver can be launched from a command line as follows:

- The basic command to start CFX-Solver Manager is `cfx5solve`.

The more general form of the command is:

```
cfx5solve [-interactive [-definition <file>]]  
[-display <display>] [-help]  
[-solver <executable>] [-verbose]
```

where [] denotes a discretionary option, | separates mutually exclusive options, and < > denotes that substitution of a suitable value is required. All other options are keywords, some of which have a short form.

- The basic command to start the CFX-Solver using the CFX-Solver input file named <file> is:

```
cfx5solve -def <file> [-help] [-initial <file>]  
[-double | -single]  
[-nosave|-save] [-name <name>] [-size <factor>]
```

```
[ -solver <executable> ] [ -partition <number of partitions> ]  
[ -parallel ] [ -parfile <file> ] [ -serial ] [ -verbose ]
```

where [] denotes a discretionary option, | separates mutually exclusive options, and < > denotes that substitution of a suitable value is required. All other options are keywords, some of which have a short form.

How you invoke a command line depends on your operating system:

- On UNIX, you can run CFX-Solver Manager from a UNIX shell.
- On Windows, start a CFX command line from the Ansys CFX Launcher: **Tools > Command Line**. Alternatively, you can run CFX-Solver Manager from a Command Prompt. For details, see [Command Line in the CFX Reference Guide](#).

The `cfx5solve` command-line options are described in the next section.

13.2. Command-Line Options and Keywords for `cfx5solve`

The command-line options for `cfx5solve` are described below. To see command-line help, from a CFX command line run:

```
cfx5solve -help | more
```

Note:

When running the solver from the command line using a CFX-Solver input file or CFX-Solver results file, any execution control CCL contained in the file takes precedence over the command-line options.

If an option is specified multiple times within the context of a specific configuration, then the last specification of the option takes precedence.

Command-Line Options	Alternative form	Usage
<code>-affinity <option></code>		<p>Applying process affinity restricts execution of a solver process to a processing element (for example, a CPU core) so that the process is not free to migrate between processing elements. This can improve performance by increasing the use of cached data. MPI implementations are usually able to apply process affinity; this is typically enabled by default, although the behavior may vary depending on the hardware and operating system configuration.</p> <p>The CFX-Solver accepts the following values for <code><option></code> to control process affinity:</p>

Command-Line Options	Alternative form	Usage
		<p>implicit: This is the default option. Affinity settings are not changed by the solver. Any pre-existing affinity settings (for example, from an MPI implementation) are used unchanged. Note that processes are not necessarily free to migrate to any processing element because a preexisting affinity setting may prevent this.</p> <p>explicit: The solver applies process affinity to its processes at runtime; any pre-existing affinity setting is superseded by the solver's own affinity setting. A summary is shown in the CFX-Solver Output file, giving the topology of each host and the result of the attempt to apply process affinity. If there are fewer solver processes than processing elements (that is, the hosts are not fully loaded), the solver attempts to distribute the processes as uniformly as possible among the processing elements.</p> <p>Note that Windows HPC systems may report the host topology as being unavailable; this is expected. In this case, the job scheduling system usually sets the process affinity, hence setting the affinity in the solver is unnecessary.</p> <p>In all cases, the solver checks if any other CFX-Solver processes are running on the hosts used. If other running processes are detected, affinity is not applied by the solver in order to avoid overloading a given processing element, which can strongly degrade performance.</p>
-bak-elapsed-time <elapsed time frequency>	-baket <elapsed time frequency>	Causes the flow solver to write a backup file every <elapsed time frequency> hours, minutes, seconds, et cetera. Elapsed time must be in quotes and have units in square brackets. For example: -baket "10 [min]" or -baket "5 [hr]".
-batch		Starts CFX-Solver in batch mode (that is, without starting the CFX-Solver Manager interface).
-bg-ccl <file>		Reads Command Language from the named file, and uses it to provide defaults for the current run. If the file specifies a CFX-Solver

Command-Line Options	Alternative form	Usage
		input file for the run, the command language contained in that CFX-Solver input file will take precedence over that supplied. Also see the <code>-ccl</code> option.
<code>-ccl <file></code>		Reads additional Command Language from the named file. Overrides most CFX Command Language specified in the CFX-Solver input file. If <code><file></code> is the single character '-', the Command Language is read from the standard input (usually the terminal). If any settings are made in the Command Language file that also occur on the command line to the left of the <code>-ccl</code> option, the settings in the file will take precedence, as stated above. This option may be repeated to include Command Language from more than one file. ^[a]
<code>-ccl2flow <executable></code>		Starts <code><executable></code> instead of the standard Ansys CFX <code>ccl2flow</code> .
<code>-cclsetup <executable></code>		Starts <code><executable></code> instead of the standard Ansys CFX <code>cclsetup</code> .
<code>-chdir <directory></code>		Sets the working directory as specified.
<code>-check-only</code>		When running in batch mode, this will cause <code>cfx5solve</code> to verify its options, but exit before starting any processes, and is mostly for use by CFX-Solver Manager.
<code>-config <configuration name></code>		Applies subsequent options to the specified configuration.
<code>-continue-from-file <file></code>	<code>-cont-from-file <file></code>	Uses initial values and continues the run from the specified CFX-Solver results file. The mesh from the CFX-Solver input file is used unless the <code>-use-mesh-from-iv</code> option is also specified. Only one <code>-continue-from-file</code> argument can be supplied. See Continuing the History in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide for more details.
<code>-continue-from-configuration <configuration name></code>	<code>-cont-from-config <configuration name></code>	Uses initial values and continues the run from the most recent results for the named configuration. The mesh from the configuration (<code>.cfg</code>) file is used unless the <code>-use-mesh-from-iv</code> option is also specified. Only one <code>-continue-from-configuration</code> argument can

Command-Line Options	Alternative form	Usage
		be supplied. See Continuing the History in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide for more details.
-definition <file>	-def <file>	Uses <file> as the solver input file for a single configuration simulation. This may be a CFX-Solver input file or a CFX-Solver results file for a restart. The file specified is used in the same way as the input file on the Define Run dialog box. For details, see Define Run Command (p. 115) . Also see the -mdef option.
-display <display>		(UNIX only) Uses the X11 server <display> instead of the X11 server defined by the DISPLAY environment variable.
-double		Starts the double-precision version of Ansys CFX Partitioner, Interpolator and Solver. Also see the -single option.
-example <file>	-eg <file>	Starts the CFX-Solver using one of the example CFX-Solver input files provided with the product. The example <i>StaticMixer</i> is currently available.
-fullname <name>		Specifies the basename for the CFX-Solver Output file, CFX-Solver Results file, and the temporary directory based on <name> instead of the CFX-Solver input file name. No numerical suffix (such as _001) is added to the specified name.
-help	-h	Displays the help information for command-line options.
-initial <file>	-ini <file>	Uses the initial values in the CFX-Solver results file <file>. The mesh from this results file is used unless the -interpolate-iv option is also specified. This option has been deprecated and should be replaced by -initial-file or -continue-from-file as appropriate.
-initial-configuration <configuration name>	-ini-conf <configuration name>	Uses initial values from the most recent results for the named configuration as a basic initial guess for the run. The run history from this file is discarded. The mesh from this results file is used unless the -interpolate-iv option is also specified. See Continuing the History in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide for more details.

Command-Line Options	Alternative form	Usage
-initial-file <file>	-ini-file <file>	Uses initial values from the specified CFX-Solver Results file as a basic initial guess for the run. The run history from this file is discarded. The mesh from the configuration (.cfg) file or the CFX-Solver input file is used unless the -use-mesh-from-iv option is also specified. See Continuing the History in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide for more details.
-interactive	-int -manager	Starts CFX-Solver Manager in graphic user interface (GUI) mode. The CFX-Solver Manager interface enables starting a new run or managing or monitoring an existing run.
-interpolate-iv	-interp-iv	Interpolates the solution from the initial values file, if one is supplied (using the -initial option), onto the mesh from the CFX-Solver input file, rather than using the mesh from the initial values file. This option has been deprecated and should be replaced by the -initial-file or -continue-from-file option, as appropriate.
-interp-double		When running with the solver-based interpolator (-interp-iv option), this option will select the double-precision version of the interpolator. It will not override the -interpolator option if both are used.
-interp-single		Uses the single precision Ansys CFX Interpolator executable.
-interp-large		Uses the large problem Ansys CFX Interpolator executable.
-interpolator <executable>		When running with the interpolator (-interp-iv option), this option will start <executable> instead of the default interpolator.
-job		Keeps the .job file after an Ansys CFX Solver run. This file contains a brief summary of various solution values, and is most useful for regression purposes.
-job-part	-jobp	Keeps job file after an Ansys CFX Partitioner run. This file contains a brief summary of various solution values, and is most useful for regression purposes.

Command-Line Options	Alternative form	Usage
-large		Default to the large problem version of the Ansys CFX Partitioner, Interpolator and Solver.
-lpf <license preference file>		Specify a license preference file.
-max-elapsed-time <elapsed time>	-maxet <elapsed time>	Sets the maximum elapsed time (wall clock time) that CFX-Solver will run. Elapsed time must be in quotes and have correct units in square brackets. For example: -maxet "10 [min]" or -maxet "5 [hr]".
-mcontinuation <file>	-mcont <file>	Uses <file> as the run continuation file for an operating point case. This must be an operating point results file (that is, .mres). The file specified is used in the same way as the run continuation file on the Operating Points tab of the Define Run dialog box. For details, see Define Run Command (p. 115) and Operating Points Tab (p. 25) .
-mdefinition <file>	-mdef <file>	Uses <file> as the solver input file. This may be a multi-configuration or operating point case definition file, or results file for a restart (that is, .mdef or .mres, respectively). The file specified is used in the same way as the input file on the Define Run dialog box. For details, see Define Run Command (p. 115) .
-monitor <file>		When starting Ansys CFX-Solver Manager, use this option to monitor the run represented by <file>, which may be a CFX-Solver Results file or CFX-Solver Output file.
-multiconfig		Treats the CFX-Solver input file as a multi-configuration input file.
-name <name>		Specifies the basename for exported files and the temporary directory based on the problem name <name> instead of the CFX-Solver input file name, unless other names are explicitly defined. This name cannot be set when using the CFX-Solver Manager to start the CFX-Solver.
-norun		Use this option to preprocess the CFX-Solver input file only, without running the CFX-Solver executable. When used with a

Command-Line Options	Alternative form	Usage
		multi-configuration CFX-Solver input file, this option produces complete solver input files for the individual configuration (.cfg) files. When used with the "-config" option, only the specified configuration is preprocessed.
-numa <option>		<p>Non-Uniform Memory Access (NUMA) is a hardware feature that associates regions of memory with specific groups of CPU cores. Although all memory is generally accessible from any CPU core, the fastest access is to local memory.</p> <p>NUMA memory containment can improve performance by restricting memory access for a solver process to its local memory.</p> <p>If a solver process requires more memory than a single NUMA node can provide, NUMA containment can cause a failure because memory outside the local NUMA node is inaccessible. Parallel runs using relatively few CPU cores, having memory requirements close to the system limit, or widely differing between partitions, may be susceptible to this problem. NUMA memory containment is disabled by default and is not available for the partitioner or interpolator because these run as serial processes that often have a high memory requirement. Failures of this type are likely to be abrupt; as in the event of an 'out of memory' condition, the operating system terminates the offending process. Therefore if NUMA containment has been enabled and the solver fails without giving any diagnostics, a repeat run without NUMA containment should be considered.</p> <p><option> can be set to:</p> <p>none: (default)</p> <p>auto</p>
-output-summary-option <option>		<p>Use this option to specify the job summary format in the CFX-Solver Output file. <option> may be set to:</p> <p>0: minimal</p>

Command-Line Options	Alternative form	Usage
		<p>1: terse format (default, no information per partition)</p> <p>2: compact format (one line per partition)</p> <p>3: verbose format (the default prior to Ansys CFX Release 15.0)</p>
-par-dist <host-list>		<p>Use this option to set the comma-separated <host-list> in the same form as is used in the Command Language definition. This option does not require the -partition option, as one partition is run on each host mentioned in the list. To run multiple partitions on the same host, it may be listed multiple times, or an asterisk may be used with the count, as in "wallaby*3,kangaroo*4" for a 7-partition run.</p> <p>Host details are taken from the hostinfo.ccl file, if they are there; otherwise, if possible, the required information will be automatically detected. <host> may be specified as [<user>@]<host name> [: <CFX_ROOT>], if the user name or the Ansys CFX installation root directory differs from the local host.</p>
-par-host-list <host1> [, <host2> [, ...]]		<p>When running in parallel, uses the specified host list. See the -par-dist option for details of the host list. This option defaults to Intel MPI Local Parallel on UNIX/Linux platforms and Windows.</p>
-par-local		<p>When running in parallel, uses only the local host. This will override the -par-dist or -par-host-list options.</p>
-parallel	-par	<p>Starts the solver in parallel mode. This option can be combined with -partition for a partitioning run. If the -part option is not specified, then the -parfile-read option must be used to specify a valid partitioning information file.</p>

Command-Line Options	Alternative form	Usage
-parfile-read <parfile>		Specifies the name of an input partition file used to set up a partitioning or parallel run. Note: Only *.par files that are generated in Ansys CFX 12.0 (or later) are supported. For details, see CFX Partition File (p. 91) .
-parfile-save		When used with a parallel run, saves the partitioning information to a file with the same basename as the results file, and the extension .par.
-parfile-write <parfile>		Specifies the name of a partition file to which to write the information from a partitioning run.
-partition <number of partitions>	-part <number of partitions>	Starts the solver in partitioning mode. This option should not be used if an existing partition file is also specified.
-partitioner <executable>		Starts <executable> instead of the standard partitioner.
-part-coupled		Activates coupled partitioning mode for multidomain problems. This is not activated by default.
-part-independent		Activates independent partitioning mode for multidomain problems. This is the default.
-part-large		Starts the large problem partitioner, which can partition problems up to $2^{31}-1$ elements. This partitioner uses 64-bit integer and logical variables so it will allocate more memory than the default partitioning executable.
-part-mode <mode>		Sets the partitioning mode to use when running the partitioner. Valid options are <code>metis-kway</code> (MeTiS k-way), <code>metis-rec</code> (MeTiS Recursive Bisection), <code>simple</code> (Simple Assignment), <code>drcb</code> (Directional Recursive Coordinate Bisection), <code>orcb</code> (Optimized Recursive Coordinate Bisection), <code>rcb</code> (Recursive Coordinate Bisection)

Command-Line Options	Alternative form	Usage
		Finer control over the partitioning method is available through the Command Language.
-part-only <number of partitions>		Starts the solver in partitioning mode only. This is normally equivalent to -part, but may be necessary if partitioning a results file from a previous run.
-part-single		Uses the single precision Ansys CFX Partitioner. This is the default, but is provided for overriding any information that might be stored in the CFX Command Language dataset in a file from previous runs. Also see the -double option.
-priority <level>	-pri <level>	Enables the specification of a job priority to a solver run; the allowed values are Idle (0), Low (1), Standard (2), and High (3). The default value is Standard, which corresponds to a nice increment of 0 on UNIX platforms or a priority level of <i>Normal</i> on Windows platforms. Note that on UNIX platforms, Standard and High job priorities both yield a nice increment of 0.
-respect-suf fix-history		In addition to the files in the working directory, this option also considers results files referenced by initial values files when choosing the numerical suffix (such as _001) added to the run name.
-save		Use this option to avoid deleting any temporary files after the run. Normally the standard temporary files created by CFX-Solver are deleted automatically after each run.
-serial		Use this option to explicitly specify that a serial run is required. This is useful when restarting a run from a results file produced by a parallel run, where this option forces a serial run instead.
-single		Starts the single-precision version of the CFX-Solver, Partitioner, and Interpolator. This is the default, but is provided for overriding any information that might be stored in the CFX Command Language dataset in a file from a previous run. Also see the -double option.

Command-Line Options	Alternative form	Usage
-size <factor>	-S <factor> -s <factor>	Changes memory estimates used by the CFX-Solver by a factor of <factor>. Memory estimates are sometimes inaccurate and this option must to be used to increase the memory allocated. For example, using -size 1.05 increases memory allocated by 5%. This option provides the same functionality as set in Solver Memory . For details, see Solver Tab (p. 35) . Further options for controlling the CFX-Solver memory allocation are available. Execute <code>cfx5solve -help</code> for full details.
-size-cat <size> -size-nr <size> -size-ni <size> -size-nd <size> -size-nc <size> -size-nl <size>	-scat <size> -nr <size> -ni <size> -nd <size> -nc <size> -nl <size>	These flags are for advanced users to change the memory allocation parameters for the solver. Usually, you should use the -size option instead. <size> is the desired memory allocation in words, and may have K or M appended for <i>kilo</i> or <i>mega</i> . If the suffix is 'x', then the number is treated as a multiplier.
-size-cclsetup <factor>	-sizeccl <factor>	Changes the memory estimates used by the Ansys CFX cclsetup executable by a factor of <factor>.
-size-cclsetup-cat <size> -size-cclsetup-nr <size> -size-cclsetup-ni <size> -size-cclsetup-nd <size>	-scatccl <size> -nrccl <size> -niccl <size> -ndccl <size> -ncccl <size> -nlccl <size>	These options are the same as the -size-* options above, but provide sizes needed for the Ansys CFX CCL Setup executable.

Command-Line Options	Alternative form	Usage
-size- cclsetup-nc <size>		
-size- cclsetup-nl <size>		
-size-interp <factor>	-sizeint <factor>	Changes the memory estimates used by the solver-based interpolator by a factor of <factor>. Also see the -size option.
-size-interp- cat <size>	-scatint <size>	These options are the same as the -size-* options above, but provide sizes needed for the Ansys CFX Interpolator.
	-nrnt <size>	
-size-interp- nr <size>	-niint <size>	
	-ndint <size>	
-size-interp- ni <size>	-ncint <size>	
	-nlint <size>	
-size-interp- nc <size>		
-size-interp- nl <size>		
-size-mms <factor>	-smms <factor>	Changes the initial MMS catalogue size estimate used by the CFX-Solver by a factor of <factor>. This option has been deprecated and should be replaced by -size-cat.
-size-part-mms <factor>	-smmspar <factor>	Changes the initial MMS catalogue size estimate used by the partitioner by a factor of <factor>. This option has been deprecated and should be replaced by -size-part-cat.
-size-part <factor>	-sizepart <factor>	Changes the memory estimates used by the Ansys CFX Partitioner by a factor of <factor>. Also see the -size option. Further options for controlling the partitioner memory allocation are available. Execute cfx5solve -help for full details.
-size-par <factor>	-sizepar <factor>	
-size-part-cat <size>	-scatpar <size>	These options are the same as the -size-* options, but provide sizes needed for partitioner rather than solver.
	-nrpar <size>	
	-nipar <size>	

Command-Line Options	Alternative form	Usage
-size-part-nr <size>	-ndpar <size>	
	-ncpar <size>	
-size-part-ni <size>	-nlpar <size>	
-size-part-nd <size>		
-size-part-nc <size>		
-size-part-nl <size>		
-solver [<os>=<executable>], <os>=<executable>[...]]	-exec [<os>=<executable>] [,<os>=<executable>[, ...]]	<p>Starts <executable> instead of the standard Ansys CFX solver on <os>, where <os> is the short architecture string for the desired operating system. If <os> is omitted, then the current operating system is assumed.</p> <p>For example: the command-line option <code>-solver "linux-amd64/mysolver.exe,linux=linux/mysolver.exe"</code> uses the executable "linux-amd64/mysolver.exe" for the current operating system and the executable "linux/mysolver.exe" for the "linux" operating system. Full paths or paths relative to the working directory may be used when specifying solver executables. In this example, it is worth noting that the current operating system is presumed to be "linux-amd64", and that the "linux-amd64/mysolver.exe" and "linux/mysolver.exe" will be used for all solvers running on "linux-amd64" and "linux" operating systems, respectively.</p> <p>The string value for <os> can be determined by running the following command:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On Unix-like systems, execute <code><CFX_ROOT>/bin/cfx5info -os.</code> • On a Windows system, execute <code><CFX_ROOT>\bin\cfx5info -os.</code>

Command-Line Options	Alternative form	Usage
		where <i><CFXROOT></i> is the path to your installation of Ansys CFX.
-solver-double		Uses the double precision Ansys CFX Solver.
-solver-single		Uses the single precision Ansys CFX Solver.
-solver-large		Uses the large problem Ansys CFX Solver.
-start-method <name>		Uses the named start method to start the solver. This option enables you to use different parallel methods, as listed in the CFX-Solver Manager user interface, instead of the defaults. For parallel runs, you also need to provide the <i>-part</i> or <i>-par-dist</i> options.
-use-mesh- from-iv		Uses the mesh from the source initial values (that is, from a file or configuration) rather than from the solver input file. This is only valid if a single initial-values source is specified.
-verbose	-v	Specifying this option may result in additional output being sent to the standard output file (normally the screen).

[a] Changes that affect the way that the mesh is defined, or that affect the way that the physics CCL relates to the topology of the mesh that is stored in the solver input file, cannot be made using the *-ccl* argument. For example, locators for applying physics cannot be modified using the *-ccl* option. Such changes can, however, be made in CFX-Pre. For details, see [Solver Tab \(p. 35\)](#).

13.3. Command-Line Samples

Here are some examples to help clarify the use of the command line:

Start CFX-Solver

To start CFX-Solver running from the CFX-Solver input file *model.def*, enter the command:

```
cfx5solve -def model.def
```

If the input file is for a multiple configuration (*.mdef* file), enter the command:

```
cfx5solve -mdef model.mdef
```

Start CFX-Solver Manager

To start CFX-Solver Manager, passing it the name of the CFX-Solver input file, enter the command:

```
cfx5solve -interactive -def model.def
```

Produce a Partition File

To produce a partition file with the MeTiS partitioning method and seven partitions, but *not* run CFX-Solver to solve for the solution, enter the command:

```
cfx5solve -def model.def -partition 7
```

This command will produce a file named `model_001.par` in the local run directory.

Note:

If the file `model.par` exists in the working directory, then the partition type (MeTiS, RecCoordBis or SpecDir) is read from this file, even if you have not specified the file `model.par`. Because this could potentially be confusing, you are advised to use the CFX-Solver Manager to set up a partitioning run, unless you are certain that either there is no file `model.par` or that the partitioning method specified in the `model.par` file is what you require.

Start CFX-Solver in Local Parallel

To run CFX-Solver in parallel, starting from the CFX-Solver input file `model.def` and running only on the local machine with two partitions, enter the command:

```
cfx5solve -def model.def -par-local -partition 2
```

If you have already created a file `model.par` (for instance, by using the command `cfx5solve -def model.def -partition 7`), then you can run the parallel CFX-Solver by entering the command:

```
cfx5solve -def model.def -par-local -parfile-read model.par
```

To run the CFX-Solver in parallel for the configuration named `<config>` and in serial for other configurations in a multi-configuration simulation, enter the command:

```
cfx5solve -mdef model.mdef -config "<config>" -par-local -partition 2
```

Start CFX-Solver in Distributed Parallel

Note:

To ensure that the following example works, define the hosts `hosta`, `hostb` and `hostc` in the central `hostinfo.ccl` file. (`cfx5solve` attempts to automatically detect hosts that are not listed in `hostinfo.ccl`, but this is not guaranteed to work.)

To run CFX-Solver in distributed parallel, starting from the CFX-Solver input file `model.def`, and using one partition on `hosta`, two partitions on `hostb`, and four partitions on `hostc`, for a total of seven partitions, enter the command:

```
cfx5solve -def model.def -par-dist 'hosta,hostb*2,hostc*4'
```

Start CFX-Solver in Parallel

To start the CFX-Solver in parallel with four partitions on two hosts, enter the command:

```
cfx5solve -def file.def -par-dist 'hosta*2,hostb*2'
```

If you have already created a partitioning file, say `model.par` (for instance, by using the command `cfx5solve -def model.def -partition 7`), then you can execute the distributed parallel run as follows:

```
cfx5solve -def model.def -parfile-read model.par -par-dist \
'hosta,hostb*2,hostc*4'
```

The number of partitions specified using the `-par-dist` command-line flag must be the same as that in the partitioning file, `model.par`, or the run will fail.

Start CFX-Solver in Parallel with Cray MPI

To start the CFX solver in parallel on a system running the Cray Linux Environment, having reserved the required processing elements via the built-in batch queuing system:

```
cfx5solve -def model.def -start-method "Cray MPI Distributed Parallel"
```

Preprocess Incomplete Configuration Files

Configuration definition (`.cfg`) files that are created in conjunction with a multi-configuration simulation file (`.mdef`) are incomplete; they do not contain global information like equation and material definitions.

To preprocess the configuration files so that they are complete and can be run independently of the multi-configuration simulation, enter the command:

```
cfx5solve -mdef model.mdef -norun
```

To preprocess the configuration definition file corresponding to the configuration name `<config>`, enter the command:

```
cfx5solve -mdef model.mdef -config "<config>" -norun
```

Stopping the CFX-Solver from the Command Line

After CFX-Solver is running, stop it by using `cfx5stop` from the command line.

Suppose a run is called `mixer_001` in the current directory. There will be a temporary directory called `mixer_001.dir` in the current directory while that run is actually running. To stop the run, enter the following command line:

```
cfx5stop -directory mixer_001.dir
```

13.4. Specifying Multi-configuration Execution Control from the Command Line

For multi-configuration cases, the `-cc1` command line option can be applied to specific configurations, or globally, but the order of precedence differs.

If you use the `-cc1` command line option to specify Execution Control settings, but after the `-config` command line option, then any configuration-specific settings take precedence over any global settings. This is also true for Execution Control settings specified using CFX-Pre or CFX-Solver Manager.

If you specify Execution Control settings globally using the `-cc1` command line option, but not after the `-config` command line option, those Execution Control settings are applied to each configuration. Furthermore in this case, any global Execution Control settings specified using CFX-Pre or CFX-Solver Manager take precedence over any configuration-specific Execution Control settings provided by the `-cc1` command line option.

Chapter 14: CFX-Solver Start Methods

CFX-Solver Start Methods define allowable parameters and command-line arguments used by CFX-Solver Manager and CFX-Solver scripts to launch the CFX-Solver executable and perform a run. You can modify the definition of the solver start methods to customize solver start-up for specific parallel or batch queuing environments.

The standard start methods for a CFX installation are contained in the `<CFXROOT>/etc/start-methods.ccl` file. These can be over-ridden by placing a custom version of this file in the same location as the site or CFX user configuration files.

14.1. Direct Start Methods

Solver start methods that directly run the CFX-Solver executable are known as *Direct* start methods, and are commonly used for defining solver execution in serial or parallel on local networks. The definitions of solver start methods for specific parallel environments can be made following the various available MPI methods in the `start-methods.ccl` file.

14.2. Indirect Start Methods

Solver start methods can also be used to launch a user-defined script or program that can perform system interaction before re-executing a `cfx5solve` command under a different environment or system. These are known as indirect start methods, and are commonly used for executing CFX-Solver runs on remote or batch queuing systems.

Supported indirect start methods include:

- Submit to Windows HPC Queue
- Submit to UGE Queue
- Submit to SLURM Queue

Modification or creation of Indirect Start Methods requires knowledge of a system scripting language (such as bash or Perl) to customize the solver start-up process for your specific environment.

Note:

For the "Submit to UGE Queue" and "Submit to SLURM Queue" start methods

- Both the submitting host and the cluster head node must be Linux systems.
- The working directory must be provided by a shared file system, accessible by the submitting machine and the cluster head node.

- It must be possible to run remote shell commands on the head node without a password prompt. See [Setting Up Remote Access on Linux in the Ansys, Inc. Installation Guides](#).
- The Ansys installation on cluster and client must be the same or have the same path (accessible by all participating machines) unless explicitly specified otherwise in the `hostinfo.ccl` file.
- It is possible to specify the direct start method by using the `cfx5solve` command line option `-indirect-options`. For example:

```
-indirect-options "start-method=Open MPI Distributed Parallel"
```

For the "Submit to UGE Queue" start method

- On the UGE head node, the environment must be configured so that (1) UGE commands can be run non-interactively without a full path and (2) the `SGE_ROOT` environment variable is set.
- The `$SGE_ROOT/default/common/settings*` scripts should provide the necessary configuration, but how this is implemented depends on the default shell:
 - For the `cs` shell, the requirements can usually be met system-wide by sourcing the file `$SGE_ROOT/default/common/settings.csh` from a script in `/etc/profile.d`.
 - For the `bash` shell, the requirements can usually be met by sourcing the file `$SGE_ROOT/default/common/settings.sh` from the user's `.bashrc` file.

You can verify that the settings of the `SGE_ROOT` and `PATH` are correct from the output of the following command:

```
ssh <head node> env
```

- You can add host definitions manually by editing the `hostinfo.ccl` file. You can alternatively add hosts to the `hostinfo.ccl` file by using the `cfx5parhosts` command with the `-add-uge` option.

For the "Submit to SLURM Queue" start method

- On the UGE head node, the environment must be configured so that SLURM commands can be run non-interactively without a full path.

You can verify that the settings of the `PATH` are correct from the output of the following command:

```
ssh <head node> env
```

- You can add host definitions manually by editing the `hostinfo.ccl` file. You can alternatively add hosts to the `hostinfo.ccl` file by using the `cfx5parhosts` command with the `-add-slurm` option.

Chapter 15: CPU and Memory Requirements

This chapter provides information on typical increases in CPU (central processing unit) time and memory requirements incurred by some simulations and physical models:

- 15.1. Tetrahedral Mesh
- 15.2. Executable Selection
- 15.3. Turbulence
- 15.4. Energy Models
- 15.5. CHT Regions
- 15.6. Multicomponent Flows
- 15.7. Multiphase Flows
- 15.8. Additional Variables, Wall Distance Variables, and Boundary Distance Variables
- 15.9. Combustion Modeling
- 15.10. Radiation Modeling
- 15.11. GGI Interfaces
- 15.12. Transient Runs
- 15.13. Mesh Deformation
- 15.14. Bidirectional (Two-Way) Couplings with System Coupling

15.1. Tetrahedral Mesh

The ratio of elements to nodes is approximately 5:1 for a tetrahedral mesh. For example, if 5 million tetrahedral elements are in a mesh, then there are approximately 1 million nodes. This is in contrast to a hexahedral mesh where the ratio of elements to nodes approaches 1:1 as the grid becomes large.

Memory required for a tetrahedral mesh is about 0.4 times the memory required for a hex mesh of the same number of elements. Alternatively a tetrahedral mesh has about 2 times the required memory of a hexahedral mesh with the same number of nodes.

15.2. Executable Selection

A single executable provides partitioning, interpolation, serial solution and parallel solution capabilities.

The default executables (for various platforms) store floating point numbers as 32-bit words (single precision) and integer numbers as 32-bit words.

In addition to the default executables, there are double-precision versions of these executables, large problem versions of these executables, and versions of these executables that have both double-precision and large problem capabilities.

The executables used for partitioning, interpolation and solution are independently selectable and depend on the applicable "precision" setting and "large problem" setting, which can be specified:

- At the `cfx5solve` command line.

For details, see [Command-Line Options and Keywords for cfx5solve](#) (p. 158).

- From CFX-Solver Manager (and the similar execution control and configuration control settings in CFX-Pre).

For details, see [The Define Run Dialog Box](#) (p. 24), [Executable Settings](#) (p. 31), [Solver Tab](#) (p. 35), [Interpolator Tab](#) (p. 37).

Double-Precision Executables

Double-precision executables store basic floating point numbers as 64-bit words. These executables are available to permit more accurate numerical mathematical operations. Double precision accuracy might be needed if the computational domain involves a huge variation in grid dimension, aspect ratio, pressure range, and so on.

When double precision is used, the computer memory used for a given problem and grid size is effectively double that of the default (single precision) executable. Stated another way: the maximum problem size to run on a given computer for the double precision executable is half that of the default single precision executable.

Large Problem Executables

Large problem executables store integer numbers as 64-bit words. These executables allow larger mesh sizes than the default executables.

A large problem executable requires twice the integer memory of a default executable, for a given problem and grid size. There is no advantage to using a large problem executable unless the problem size requires it.

Use in Partitioning and Interpolation

The default executable is currently limited to allocate $2^{31}-1$ words of 4-byte integer stack space; this limits the maximum problem size for partitioning to approximately 80 million elements (structured) and 200 million elements (unstructured). Similar limits exist for interpolation.

Larger problems are likely to require the use of a large problem executable. In theory, a maximum problem size of two billion elements can be partitioned with this executable. However, practical considerations, such as available computer resources, will still limit the maximum size.

Use in Solution

The default solver is currently limited to a problem size of approximately 700 million nodes. Larger problems require the use of a large problem executable. In theory, a maximum problem size of two billion nodes can be accommodated.

As with partitioning and interpolation, the maximum size of a given parallel partition and the maximum problem size of serial solutions are limited in the default executables by an allocation limit of $2^{31}-1$ words for any memory stack. This limitation does not apply to large problem executables.

15.3. Turbulence

The following topics will be discussed:

- [Zero Equation Model \(p. 179\)](#)
- [Two-Equation Models \(p. 179\)](#)
- [Reynolds Stress Model \(p. 179\)](#)

Zero Equation Model

The use of this model incurs a small increase in CPU time and memory requirements compared to laminar flow.

Two-Equation Models

Two additional scalar equations are solved when using two-equation turbulence models. The SST model has a slight additional cost over other two-equation models because a wall-scale equation is also solved.

Consider the case of single-phase, single-component laminar flow in which the U-Mom, V-Mom, W-Mom, and P-Mass equations are solved. Expect a CPU cost increase on the order of 50% by the addition of a two-equation turbulence model. Memory requirement increases are small.

Reynolds Stress Model

This model adds six scalar equations for each of the Reynolds Stresses as well as the Eddy Dissipation equation. It is approximately 2.5 times more expensive than the two-equation turbulence models.

Consider the case of single phase, single component laminar flow in which the U-Mom, V-Mom, W-Mom, and P-Mass equations are solved. Expect a CPU cost increase on the order of 120% by the addition of a Reynolds Stress turbulence model. Memory requirement increases are small.

15.4. Energy Models

Both the thermal and total energy models require the solution of an additional scalar equation. The solution of the energy equation typically requires 1/3 of the CPU required for the U-Mom, V-Mom, W-Mom, and P-Mass equations. Memory requirement increases are small.

15.5. CHT Regions

Only the energy equation is solved in CHT regions, so compared to the same number of nodes in a fluid region, the CPU costs are much less (U-Mom, V-Mom, W-Mom and P-Mass are not solved).

15.6. Multicomponent Flows

Each additional component adds an extra scalar equation. Therefore, as the number of components increase, CPU time required to solve the Mass Fraction equation increases linearly. Expect each component to add approximately 25% to the CPU required for the U-Mom, V-Mom, W-Mom and P-Mass equations.

15.7. Multiphase Flows

The following topics will be discussed:

- [Homogeneous Model \(p. 180\)](#)
- [Inhomogeneous Model \(p. 180\)](#)
- [N-Phase Flow \(p. 180\)](#)

Homogeneous Model

For two-phase flow using the homogeneous model, expect memory requirements to increase by a factor of 1.5 and CPU time to increase by a factor of 1.7 over the same single-phase simulation. Enabling free surface does not significantly alter CPU or memory requirements.

Inhomogeneous Model

For two-phase flow using the particle or mixture models, expect memory requirements to increase by a factor of 2.15 and CPU time to increase by a factor of 2.25. Enabling free surface does not significantly alter CPU or memory requirements.

N-Phase Flow

As the number of fluids increase, expect memory and CPU requirements to increase approximately linearly for small N. Tetrahedral meshes have more of a linear increase than hexahedral meshes. The table below gives approximate memory increase factors for up to 5 phases when compared to the same single-phase simulation on a hexahedral mesh.

# of Phases	Memory Increases	
	(Hex Mesh)	(Tet Mesh)
1	1	1.80
2	2.15	3.40
3	3.50	5.70
4	5.15	8.05
5	7.00	10.60

Expect the CPU factor to be slightly less than the corresponding memory factors, but the trend is the same.

15.8. Additional Variables, Wall Distance Variables, and Boundary Distance Variables

A single scalar equation is added for each Additional Variable. A single scalar equation is also added whenever the Wall Distance variables or Boundary Distance variables are referenced in a CFX Expression Language (CEL) expression, or when these quantities are required for a built-in model (for example, two equation-turbulence or boundary-distance-based mesh-stiffness models). Note that Wall Distance values and Boundary Distance values are derived from the solutions of the Wall Scale equations and Boundary Scale equations, respectively. Detailed information on the wall scale equation is available at [Wall and Boundary Distance Formulation in the CFX-Solver Theory Guide](#).

Expect a CPU cost increase of approximately 20% for each Additional Variable over the solution of the U-Mom, V-Mom, W-Mom, and P-Mass equations for a single-phase single-component case. Increases in memory requirements are small.

15.9. Combustion Modeling

Modeling combustion incurs a slight cost compared to multicomponent flow with the same number of components. For multi-step reactions each component is solved using the coupled solve. This incurs additional CPU time that does not increase linearly with the number of components.

15.10. Radiation Modeling

This adds a single scalar equation. Cost increases are similar to those of the energy equation. For details, see [Energy Models](#) (p. 179).

15.11. GGI Interfaces

An intersection algorithm that is performed at the start of a simulation to connect each side of a GGI connection incurs a one-time cost.

Each GGI connection means approximately 5% more CPU time and memory is required. This number can vary greatly, as it is a function of the number of nodes involved in a GGI connection, compared to the number of nodes that are not involved in the GGI connection. There is also a dependence on the geometric complexity of the GGI connection.

15.12. Transient Runs

Each coefficient loop requires approximately the same CPU time as the equivalent steady-state iteration.

15.13. Mesh Deformation

Mesh deformation using either of the `Regions of Motion Specified` or `Junction Box Routine` options introduces several CPU intensive operations during each outer iteration or time step. When deformation is performed using `Regions of Motion Specified`, a Mesh Displacement equation is assembled and solved at the start of each outer iteration or timestep for steady-state and

transient simulations, respectively, and the mesh coordinates are updated. When deformation is performed using a `Junction Box Routine`, you define how mesh coordinates are updated.

After updating the mesh coordinates, other mesh related quantities (such as volumes, areas, mesh quality measures, mesh velocities, and so on) are updated, and GGIs are re-intersected before advancing to solve other equations or physical models for the current outer iteration or time step. Mesh volume flows that are later used to augment mass flow rates applied in advective transport are precalculated and stored during these updates.

Depending on the complexity of the deformation and physical model (for example, the use of GGIs), adding the mesh deformation to a simulation will increase CPU usage by approximately 10% to 50% per outer iteration or time step.

Adding the mesh deformation will increase memory requirements due to the storage of: the noted mesh volume flows (one per control volume integration point), and multiple sets of mesh coordinates for transient simulations (one triplet per mesh vertex per time step that must be kept for the selected transient discretization).

15.14. Bidirectional (Two-Way) Couplings with System Coupling

System Coupling introduces a coupling (or stagger) iteration layer in addition to the time step and coefficient loop iteration structure used for simulations involving CFX only. As outlined in [Bidirectional \(Two-Way\) FSI](#), time steps are executed using a sequence of coupling iterations, which involve one or more coefficient loop iterations within either the CFX solver or Ansys Mechanical solver.

Additional memory is not required when external solver couplings are used. However, additional CPU time is required because of the CFX solver coefficient loops performed per coupling iteration. In general, the CFX solver CPU usage will increase by a factor that is slightly smaller than the number of coupling iterations required per time step. A summary of expected CPU time increases is tabulated below, according to the degree of coupling between the fluid and solid physical problems.

Degree of Coupling	CPU Increase
Weak	2× to 5×
Typical	5× to 10×
Strong	> 10×

Chapter 16: The cfx5control Application

The cfx5control application can be used to dynamically control the CFX-Solver. The features available include:

- Stopping the solver running in the given directory at the end of the current timestep:

```
<CFXROOT>/bin/cfx5control <directory> -stop
```

- Instructing the solver running in the named directory to write a backup results file.

```
<CFXROOT>/bin/cfx5control <directory> -backup
```

- Editing the Command Language during a run:

```
<CFXROOT>/bin/cfx5control <directory> -edit-commands [-no-backup]
```

- Reading Command Language from a file and implementing it on the fly.

```
<CFXROOT>/bin/cfx5control <directory> -inject-commands <file> [-no-backup]
```

- Adjusting the priority of a CFX-Solver run by resetting the run priority on Windows or altering the *nice* increment on non-Windows platforms. This applies to all solver processes in a parallel run.

```
<CFXROOT>/bin/cfx5control <directory> -reset-priority <level>
```

where <level> is one of Idle, Low, Standard or High, as given in the following table:

CFX Run Priority Level		UNIX nice inc.	Windows Priority
Idle	0	19	Low
Low	1	7	BelowNormal
Standard	2	0	Normal
High	3	0	AboveNormal

If the current priority level is the same as <level>, then there is no change. Administrative (or root) privileges are usually required to increase the priority from a lower level to a higher level. When the change of priority is attempted, then the CFX-Solver will write a diagnostic message into the CFX-Solver Output file of the form:

```
+-----+
|          ***** Updating Runtime Priority *****          |
|          <outcome of the attempt to change the run priority>          |
+-----+
```

- Displaying help for this command:


```
<CFXROOT>/bin/cfx5control -help
```

In these examples:

- `<CFXROOT>` is the path to your installation of CFX
- `<directory>` specifies a directory in which the Ansys CFX solver is currently running, such as `StaticMixer_004.dir`.
- `-no-backup` prevents the solver from writing a backup file before reading the new Command Language file.

Chapter 17: File Export Utility

The Ansys CFX results file generated by a CFX-Solver run contains the details of the mesh used to perform the calculation as well as details of the results variables that have been calculated. For details on which variables an Ansys CFX results file contains, see [List of Field Variables](#).

To postprocess an Ansys CFX results file using software other than CFD-Post, the mesh and variables can be extracted from the Ansys CFX results file into a format compliant with that third-party software. Ansys CFX provides predefined translations to a number of different postprocessors and analysis packages, and CFX-Solver Manager provides an interface to enable easy translation to these formats. A command line utility, `cfx5export`, can be used to perform the same operations in batch mode.

The standard file formats that can be generated from Ansys CFX are suitable for direct input into the following software systems:

- All systems that support CGNS files
- MSC.Patran, from the MacNeal-Schwendler Corporation
- FIELDVIEW, from Intelligent Light
- EnSight, from Computational Engineering International, Inc.

It is also possible to write to other formats by creating a customized export program. See [Creating a Customized Export Program](#).

When using CFX-Solver Manager, it is possible to export the results of a CFX-Solver run by selecting **Tools > Export** (see [Export of Results to Various Formats \(p. 186\)](#)).

Alternatively, it is possible to export the results directly from the command line. For details, see [Running cfx5export from the Command Line \(p. 201\)](#).

Note:

There is no support for the export of cases that use Transient Blade Row modeling.

This chapter describes:

- [17.1. Export of Results to Various Formats](#)
- [17.2. Generic Export Options](#)
- [17.3. Running cfx5export from the Command Line](#)
- [17.4. Exporting a Transient Results File](#)
- [17.5. Exporting Particle Tracking Data](#)
- [17.6. Using a Customized Export Program](#)

17.1. Export of Results to Various Formats

To export CFX-Solver result to formats such as CGNS, EnSight, FIELDVIEW, MSC.Patran, or another customized format, select **Tools > Export Results** from the menu bar of CFX-Solver Manager. The following section details the common options that can be used when exporting results to the standard formats supported by Ansys CFX.

17.2. Generic Export Options

To configure data for export, the **Export** dialog box must be displayed: select **Tools > Export Results**.

There are numerous export options when writing to the supported 3rd-party formats:

- [Results File \(p. 186\)](#)
- [Domain Selection: Name \(p. 186\)](#)
- [Timestep Selection: Timestep \(p. 186\)](#)
- [Output Format \(p. 186\)](#)
- [Export File \(p. 200\)](#)
- [Output Only Boundary Geometry and Results \(p. 200\)](#)
- [Mesh Options: Use Initial Mesh for Rotating Domains \(p. 200\)](#)
- [Results Options: Output Level \(p. 200\)](#)
- [Results Options: Include Variables Only Found on Boundaries \(p. 201\)](#)
- [Results Options: Use Corrected Boundary Node Data \(p. 201\)](#)

17.2.1. Results File

The name of the CFX-Solver results file to be exported.

17.2.2. Domain Selection: Name

The domain or domains in the CFX-Solver results file that are to be exported.

17.2.3. Timestep Selection: Timestep

For transient CFX-Solver results files, the timestep to be exported.

17.2.4. Output Format

Default Value: CGNS

The output format selects which standard file format is used to write the output file. If a nonstandard format is required, select **Custom User Export**.

The sections that follow describe the available output formats.

Note:

For simulations with multiple configurations, *.mres files cannot be exported by the CFX-Solver Manager.

17.2.4.1. CGNS

The CFD General Notation System (CGNS) is designed to facilitate the exchange of data between sites and applications, and to help stabilize the archiving of data. The data is stored in a compact, binary format.

CGNS consists of a collection of conventions for the storage and retrieval of CFD data. The system consists of two parts:

- A standard format in which the data is recorded.
- Software that reads, writes, and modifies data in that format.

Note:

To configure this option, select **Tools > Export**. The dialog box uses numerous common export options. For details, see [Generic Export Options \(p. 186\)](#).

This section contains:

- [CGNS Options \(p. 187\)](#)
- [Exported Files \(p. 188\)](#)
- [Contents of CGNS Files Written by Ansys CFX \(p. 188\)](#)
- [Reading Exported Files into a Program Supporting CGNS \(p. 190\)](#)

17.2.4.1.1. CGNS Options

The following options are available when writing a file in CGNS format:

- All options specified in [Generic Export Options \(p. 186\)](#)
- **Geometry Output Only**
 - *Default Value:* Cleared.
 - If selected, only mesh information and boundary condition information is written to the destination file; result variables are not written.
- **Version and File Format**
 - 2.4

The ADF file format will be used in this case.

– 3.0

You can select either the ADF or HDF5 format.

- When **Write Transient Data to One File** is selected, all transient data (grid and results) are written to one CGNS file using `BaseIterativeData_t` and `ZoneIterativeData_t` nodes within the file. When this option is not selected, transient results are exported to a separate file for each timestep.
- **Output boundaries as**
 - *Default Value:* Nodes
 - If **Nodes** are selected, all boundary conditions are written as collections of nodes; if **Faces**, then boundary conditions are written as groups of 2D elements (faces).
- When **Use CGNS Variable Names** is selected Ansys CFX variable names are mapped to CGNS variable names. For example `Total Pressure` becomes `PressureStagnation`.
- When **Write Full CFX Solver Name as Description** is selected, CFX-Solver will write a description of the full CFX Solver Variable Name. This description is an extra data field that is used by CFD-Post when it exists. This avoids the internal variable names being used when the full CFX Solver name exceeds 32 characters.

Whenever the name of the variable exceeds 32 characters, the internal name for the variable, which is shorter but more cryptic, is written instead. When **Write Full CFX Solver Name as Description** is selected, CGNS files written by CFX-Solver Manager use a new additional data tag that is not subject to the 32-character limit, and that holds the Ansys CFX Solver Name for each variable. CFD-Post reads the new tag in preference to the old tag, if the new tag exists.

17.2.4.1.2. Exported Files

The exported file set consists of either a single file for non-transient results, or multiple files for transient results. Each contains a complete mesh and flow solution. By default all files are generated with a `.cgns` extension. Import into a program that reads CGNS files should be done according to the importing program's instructions.

Ansys CFX-Export is capable of writing version 2.4 CGNS files in ADF format or version 3.3 CGNS files in either ADF or HDF5 format. These CGNS files can be read by third party software that supports:

- The features that CFX writes,
- CGNS Version 2.0 for version 2.4 CGNS files, or CGNS Version 3.0 for version 3.3 CGNS files,
- ADF for version 2.4 CGNS files, or HDF5 1.10 for version 3.3 CGNS files.

17.2.4.1.3. Contents of CGNS Files Written by Ansys CFX

The file produced contains grid and solution data. It does not contain problem setup (physics) information.

The amount of solution data and the type of grid written to the CGNS file is user controllable either on the command line or via the user interface. What is seen in the CGNS file reflects what you request. There are files that when written using some options may not be able to be reread into CFX-Pre. Caution must therefore be used if the original CFX solution files are deleted, as it may not be possible to recover all information.

Names of variables, zones, and boundary conditions are always CGNS-compliant. The name seen within the CFX application may have to be changed to achieve this. To ensure that the variable names are consistent between CFX and CGNS files, an additional data tag is written for all solution variables, starting in CFX Release 14.0. This tag, named `Ansys CFX Solver Name`, is exempt from a 32-character limit on variable names, so that the variable names displayed in CFD-Post match those in the results file.

The remainder of this sections describes the data records that are written when creating a CGNS file from Ansys CFX.

17.2.4.1.3.1. Base (Base_t)

A single base is written to each CGNS file.

- Its name is not significant.
- It is always written with a `cell_dimension` of 3 (that is, 3D).

If a transient file is being written, a simulation type (`SimulationType_t`) of `TimeAccurate` is specified below the base node.

A state (`ReferenceState_t`) is also written below the base node with a description of where the file was generated from and what it represents.

17.2.4.1.3.2. Zones (Zone_t)

A single zone is written under each `Base_t` node for each domain you requested and is always unstructured in nature.

Coordinates of node data are always written in double precision. Due to the nature of the grid being unstructured, there is no implicit ordering in how the grid is written.

17.2.4.1.3.3. Elements (Elements_t)

Element sections are written on a one per domain/subdomain basis as well as a one per boundary condition basis. Due to the nature of CFX data, a single element cannot appear in more than one element section. Element numbering is unique and consecutive.

You can control whether volume mesh (with surface mesh) or a surface mesh is written to the file.

17.2.4.1.3.4. Boundary Conditions (BC_t)

Boundary Conditions are written. The location of each boundary condition is specified as set of 2D elements (faces) or a set of nodes. The former is generally preferred as the latter can have some restrictions for the program that reads the file.

No properties of the boundary condition are written other than its type.

17.2.4.1.3.5. Solution Data (FlowSolution_t)

Solution data is written where requested. Names are mapped to be CGNS compliant. No discrete data is currently written. Where `Wall Only` data is present, "missing" solution data is written as 0.0.

17.2.4.1.3.6. Transient Data

Transient data is written to separate CGNS files by writing the Grid and Solution data for each CFX transient file that is available to the `cfx5export` process.

17.2.4.1.3.7. Ansys CFX Connectivity using CGNS for Aerodynamic Noise Analysis

Further information on exporting files is contained in [Aerodynamic Noise Analysis in the CFX-Solver Modeling Guide](#).

17.2.4.1.4. Reading Exported Files into a Program Supporting CGNS

There is a wide range of products that can import CGNS files. Consult user documentation for the product being used for further information.

Note:

An issue was detected while reading a CGNS file in TecPlot 10 and earlier that prevented the files written by Ansys CFX being read by TecPlot. If a problem is encountered, try setting the environment variable `CFX5_EXPORT_CGNS_TECPLOT` to a value of 1, restart Ansys CFX, and export the CGNS file again. If the problem persists, contact either Ansys support or TecPlot support.

17.2.4.2. MSC.Patran

MSC.Patran is a general-purpose CAE simulation tool.

Note:

To configure this option, select **Tools > Export**. The dialog box uses numerous common export options. For details, see [Generic Export Options \(p. 186\)](#).

This section contains:

- [Available Options \(p. 191\)](#)
- [Exported Files \(p. 191\)](#)
- [Reading Exported Files into MSC.Patran \(p. 191\)](#)
- [Exporting Boundary Conditions to MSC.Patran \(p. 192\)](#)
- [Example Procedure \(p. 192\)](#)

17.2.4.2.1. Available Options

The following options are available when writing a file in MSC.Patran format:

- All options specified in [Generic Export Options \(p. 186\)](#)
- **Geometry Output Only (Neutral File)**

- Default Value: Cleared.

If selected, the mesh from the Ansys CFX results file is written to a Neutral file; solution variables are not written to the Neutral file. For more details about MSC.Patran Neutral files, refer to your documentation from MSC.Patran.

17.2.4.2.2. Exported Files

The file set for this export option consists of three files:

File Name	File Type
<basename>.out	PATRAN Neutral File
<basename>.nod	PATRAN 2.5 Nodal Results File
<basename>.results_tmpl	PATRAN Results Template File

Ansys CFX writes files in ASCII format using a subset of the record types to be found in the full definition of the PATRAN file formats. The full definition of the PATRAN file formats can be found in the MSC.Patran documentation.

Faces associated with the CFX boundaries and elements associated with subdomains are transferred into PATRAN named components. The boundary/subdomain components are named using their CFX name.

Exported nodes are associated only with the PATRAN default_group, unless `-nodes` is used when `cfx5export` is used from the command line.

17.2.4.2.3. Reading Exported Files into MSC.Patran

You should use the following procedure to import results into MSC.Patran Version 2001r2. However, this may need to be adapted depending on what MSC.Patran is used for. For more details about reading MSC.Patran Neutral files, see the MSC.Patran documentation.

Note:

An MSC.Patran warning may appear when importing the Neutral file that reads *No element type could be found for element property set <P_SET.1>*. You do not need to take any action.

1. Prepare the required PATRAN files.

Run `cfx5export` on the CFX-Solver Results file, either using CFX-Solver Manager or directly from the command line.

2. Start PATRAN and create a new database.

Use **File > New** to create a new database. Click **Enable NFS access** (on UNIX systems only). Enter a new database name and click **OK**.

In **New Model Preferences**, choose the appropriate Analysis Code option for the analysis.

3. Import the mesh and results.

Use **File > Import** to access **Import**. Set **Object/Source** to `Model/Neutral`. Enter the name of the neutral file produced by Ansys CFX and click **Apply**. Acknowledge the first message and answer **Yes** to the second to continue.

Use **Import** again with **Object/Source** set to `Results/PATRAN2.nod`, to read the nodal results file produced by cfx5export. **Template for PATRAN 2.5 Import Results** appears. Type the name of the template file produced by cfx5export and click **OK**. Enter the nodal results filename in **Import** and click **Apply**.

4. Continue to use MSC.Patran as required.

17.2.4.2.4. Exporting Boundary Conditions to MSC.Patran

CFX can be used to provide data to be used as boundary conditions for other types of analysis in MSC.Patran.

MSC.Patran enables models to be prepared for several different kinds of analysis. It also has facilities for using imported data to define data fields suitable for interpolating loads and boundary conditions onto the geometry or the mesh of a new model.

A description of the relevant PATRAN facilities, in particular the **Fields** function and its applications, can be found in the MSC.Patran documentation.

17.2.4.2.5. Example Procedure

Here is an outline of some guidelines for one possible procedure for incorporating CFX results into a PATRAN model. CFX temperature predictions will be used to define a temperature distribution on a geometry surface of a new model. Details about any of the options can be found in the MSC.Patran documentation.

Points to note in this example are:

- Files generated by Ansys CFX should be read into a new database first before any PATRAN model grid. This ensures that the node numbers of the Neutral file correspond to the nodal result file. The nodes and elements in the new model mesh will be numbered or renumbered to follow on from those in the CFX data.
- The CFX model should not be included in the new model analysis, but the CFX data must not be deleted until the boundary values have been interpolated onto the new grid.

The example assumes exported results include the Temperature variable.

1. Prepare PATRAN Neutral and Nodal results files containing boundary data only.

Export the Ansys CFX results file to MSC.Patran format, either using CFX-Solver Manager or directly from the command line. Toggle **Boundary Data Output Only** on if using CFX-Solver Manager, or use the `-boundary` option if using `cfx5export` from the command line.

2. Start PATRAN and create a new database.

Use **File > New** to create a new database. Click **Enable NFS access** (on UNIX systems only). Enter a new database name and click **OK**.

On **New Model Preferences**, choose the appropriate Analysis Code option, for example, PATRAN 2 NF.

3. Import the mesh and results.

Use **File > Import**. Set **Object/Source** to `Model/Neutral`. Enter the name of the Neutral file produced by Ansys CFX and click **Apply**. Acknowledge the message to continue.

Use Import again with **Object/Format** set to `Results/PATRAN2.nod`, to read the nodal results file produced by Ansys CFX. **Template for PATRAN 2.5 Import Results** appears. Enter the name of the template file produced by Ansys CFX, and click **OK**. Enter the nodal results filename and click **Apply**.

4. Display temperature results as a fringe plot.

Select **Group/Post** to post just the group containing the boundary condition nodes to use. Select **Results**. On **Results**, select the temperature results, and click **Apply**.

5. Create a continuous FEM field from the displayed variable.

Select the **Fields** option. Set **Action/Object/Method** to `Create/Spatial/FEM`. Enter a new name under **Field Name**. Click the **Continuous** option. Select the relevant group under **Mesh/Results Group Filter**. Click **Apply**.

6. Add the geometry for the new model.

Post the `default_group` and make it current using **Group/Post**. Use the toolbar icons to ensure the display will be in wireframe mode rather than in hidden line mode. Then either create a geometry for the new PATRAN model using the **Geometry** option to open the **Geometry** form or import the geometry from a previously prepared database using **File > Import** with **Object/Source** set to `Model/ MSC/PATRAN DB`.

7. Define a temperature boundary condition on new geometry surfaces.

Select the **Load/BCs** option. Set **Action/Object/Type** to `Create/Temperature/Nodal`. Enter a name under **New Set Name**. Click **Input Data**. Select the field in the **Spatial Fields** box and click **OK**. Under **Load/Boundary Conditions**, click **Select Application Region** to display **Select Application Region**. Click the **Geometry** option under **Geometry Filter**. In **Select Geometric Entities**, pick the surfaces to apply the boundary condition to. Click **Add** and then **OK**. In **Load/Boundary Conditions**, click **Apply**. A temperature distribution should now be visible on the relevant geometry surfaces, in the form of values shown at the intersections of the surface display lines.

8. Complete the PATRAN model.

17.2.4.3. FIELDVIEW

FIELDVIEW is a stand-alone CFD postprocessor supplied by Intelligent Light.

Note:

To configure this option, select **Tools > Export**. The dialog box uses numerous common export options. For details, see [Generic Export Options \(p. 186\)](#).

This section contains:

- [Available Options \(p. 194\)](#)
- [Exported Files \(p. 195\)](#)
- [Reading Exported Files in FIELDVIEW \(p. 195\)](#)

17.2.4.3.1. Available Options

The following options are available when writing a file for use in FIELDVIEW Unstructured format:

- All Options specified in [Generic Export Options \(p. 186\)](#).
- **FV-UNS File Options:** The options in this section detail the formatting of the separate grid and results files or combined grid and results files that are written in FV-UNS (FIELDVIEW Unstructured) file format.
- **Version:**
 - *Default Value:* 3.0
 - The value selected details which version of the format should be used when writing the grid and results to files for use within FIELDVIEW. You should use the most recent version of the file format supported by your FIELDVIEW installation. Refer to the FIELDVIEW documentation for this information.
- **Split Grid and Results Format:**
 - *Default Value:* Selected
 - When selected, the grid from the Ansys CFX results file is written to one file and the results to a second or subsequent files. If not selected, a single combined file is written containing both the grid and the results.

Note:

- This option is not available when the version is less than 2.7.
 - If the number of variables that are to be written to the file exceeds 200, the results will be written to more than one results file. Refer to FIELDVIEW 9 and later to learn how to load multiple files into FIELDVIEW.
-

- **Format:**

- *Default Value:* Unstructured Binary
- This option enables a choice of whether the FV-UNS are written as in binary or ASCII format. The ASCII format is human-readable but larger than the binary format. It is therefore recommended by Ansys and FIELDVIEW that binary format files be written in most cases.

- **FV-REG Version:**

- *Default Value:* 2.0
- The version specified here details the version of the format used when writing the region file for use in FIELDVIEW. You should specify the highest version that is supported by the version of FIELDVIEW you have installed.

17.2.4.3.2. Exported Files

The file set for this export option consists of several files, depending on the format options selected.

If the output format is selected to be Split Grid and Results Format, more than one file will be generated with the grid in one file and results in at least one other. Optionally, a region file will also be generated:

File Name	File Type
<basename>_grid.fv	FIELDVIEW Grid File
<basename>_results.fv	FIELDVIEW Results File
<basename>_region.fv	FIELDVIEW Region File

If **Split Grid and Results Format** (see [Available Options \(p. 194\)](#)) is not selected, then at least one combined grid and results file will be generated:

File Name	File Type
<basename>.fv	FIELDVIEW Combined Grid and Results File
<basename>_grid.fv.fvreg	FIELDVIEW Region File

Optionally, if particle tracks have been written in the Ansys CFX results file, then these will be written to one or more FIELDVIEW particle track files:

File Name	File Type
<basename>_n.fv	FIELDVIEW Particle Track File

Ansys CFX writes a subset of record types that are available in the full FIELDVIEW file formats. The documentation supplied with FIELDVIEW describes all the record types that can be read by different versions of FIELDVIEW.

17.2.4.3.3. Reading Exported Files in FIELDVIEW

Files can be read into EnSight 5, 6, 7, and 8 as required:

- [FIELDVIEW Versions 10.1 and Later \(p. 196\)](#)
- [FIELDVIEW Versions 9 and 10 \(p. 196\)](#)
- [FIELDVIEW Versions 6, 7, 8 \(p. 197\)](#)

17.2.4.3.3.1. FIELDVIEW Versions 10.1 and Later

If the exported file is split into more than one file, it is necessary to follow a procedure similar to the following to read each file in FIELDVIEW:

1. Select **File > Data Input > ANSYS-CFX[FV-UNS Export]...**
2. On the **Ansysis-CFX[FV-UNS Export]** form, ensure that the **INPUT MODE** is **Replace**.
3. If the file written is in Split Grid and Results format:
 - a. Click **Read Grid or Combined Data**.
 - b. Select the grid file from the file popup and click **OK**.
 - c. Click **Read Results Data**.
 - d. Select the first results file and click **OK**.
 - e. If further grid or results files are to be loaded, change the **INPUT MODE** to **Append** on the **Ansysis-CFX[FV-UNS Export]** form and repeat from step "a" until all grid or results files have been loaded.
4. If the file is a combined file:
 - a. Click **Read Grid or Combined Data**.
 - b. Select the combined file from the file popup and click **OK**.

17.2.4.3.3.2. FIELDVIEW Versions 9 and 10

If the exported file is split into more than one file, it is necessary to follow a procedure similar to the following to read each file in FIELDVIEW:

1. Select **File > Data Input > Unstructured**.
2. On the **FV Unstructured** form ensure that the **INPUT MODE** is **Replace**.
3. If the file written is in Split Grid and Results format:
 - a. Click **Read Grid or Combined Data**.
 - b. Select the grid file from the file popup and click **OK**.
 - c. Click **Read Results Data**.
 - d. Select the first results file and click **OK**.

- e. If further grid or results files are to be loaded, change the **INPUT MODE** to Append on the **FV Unstructured** form and repeat from step "a" until all grid or results files have been loaded.
4. If the file is a combined file:
 - a. Click **Read Grid or Combined Data**.
 - b. Select the combined file from the file popup and click **OK**.

17.2.4.3.3. FIELDVIEW Versions 6, 7, 8

The following procedure enables importing results into FIELDVIEW Version 6, 7 and 8.

Note:

FIELDVIEW reads the version number from within the input file; however, some file formats that can be generated by Ansys CFX cannot be read by all version of FIELDVIEW. Refer to FIELDVIEW documentation for exact details of which file formats can be processed by FIELDVIEW.

1. Select **Data Files > Unstructured Data Input** from the menu bar. In **File Selection**, select the file created using cfx5export and then click **OK**. In **Function Subset Selection**, select **All** and click **OK**. Click **Exit** in **Unstructured Data Input**.
 2. The results can now be analyzed as required.
-

Note:

The Region file written by Ansys CFX to these versions of FIELDVIEW may have to be modified to ensure correct axes of rotation and rotational velocities in FIELDVIEW.

If the Ansys CFX file contains multiple rotation axes, it is not possible to write a single FIELDVIEW file that can be correctly used in FIELDVIEW. In this case, you must write the file in "Split Grid and Results Format". For more details about reading FIELDVIEW Unstructured files, see the FIELDVIEW documentation.

17.2.4.4. EnSight

EnSight is a suite of tools for engineering and scientific simulation.

Note:

To configure this option, select **Tools > Export**. The dialog box uses numerous common export options. For details, see [Generic Export Options \(p. 186\)](#).

This section contains:

- [Available Options \(p. 198\)](#)

- [Export Files \(p. 198\)](#)
- [Reading Exported Files into EnSight \(p. 199\)](#)

17.2.4.4.1. Available Options

The following options are available when writing files for use in EnSight:

- All options specified in [Generic Export Options \(p. 186\)](#)
- **EnSight Version:**
 - *Default Value:* Gold
 - The selection specifies the EnSight file format version to which the output will adhere. It is recommended that Gold be selected wherever possible. Refer to the EnSight documentation for differences between the different formats.
- **Format:**
 - *Default Value:* Unstructured Binary
 - This option enables you to choose whether the EnSight data files are written as in binary or ASCII format. The ASCII format is human-readable but larger than the binary format. It is therefore recommended by Ansys that binary format files are written in most cases.

17.2.4.4.2. Export Files

The file set for this export option consists of the following files:

File Name	File Type
<basename>.geom	EnSight Geometry File
<basename>.results	EnSight Results File (version 5 only)
<basename>.s01 (and so on)	EnSight Variable Files for scalar variable
<basename>.v01 (and so on)	EnSight Variable Files for vector variables
<basename>.case	EnSight case files (EnSight 6 and later).

Note:

- Each subdomain and boundary condition is exported as one EnSight part.
- CFX variable aliases have to be modified (by removing spaces and special characters and by limiting the name length) to create valid EnSight variable names. In some cases the names that result may not be human recognizable; in all cases the mapping from the name used in Ansys CFX to that written to the EnSight file is displayed in the progress window of the Solver Manager.

Ansys CFX uses a subset of record types that are available in the full EnSight file formats. The documentation supplied with EnSight describes all the record types that can be used.

17.2.4.4.3. Reading Exported Files into EnSight

Files can be read into EnSight 5, 6, 7, and 8 as required.

- [EnSight 8.2 and Later \(p. 199\)](#)
- [EnSight 6, 7, and 8.0 \(p. 199\)](#)
- [EnSight 5 \(p. 199\)](#)

17.2.4.4.3.1. EnSight 8.2 and Later

The following procedure enables importing results into EnSight 8.2 and later. For more details about importing, see the EnSight documentation.

1. Select **File > Open**.
2. Select the **Format** as *Case*.
3. Choose the case file that has been exported. All files produced by CFX-Solver Manager are automatically loaded.

17.2.4.4.3.2. EnSight 6, 7, and 8.0

The following procedure enables importing results into EnSight 6, 7, or 8.0. Results files may need modification, depending on how they are to be used with EnSight. For more details about importing, see the EnSight documentation.

1. Select **File > Data Reader**.
2. Select the **Format** as *Case*.
3. Choose the case file that has been exported. All files produced by CFX-Solver Manager are automatically loaded.

17.2.4.4.3.3. EnSight 5

The following procedure enables importing results into EnSight 5. Results files may need modification, depending on how they are to be used with EnSight. For more details about importing, see the EnSight documentation.

1. Select **File > Data (Reader)**. In File Selection, click the name of the geometry file created using cfx5export, and then click **(Set) Geometry**.
2. Click the name of the EnSight results file. Click **(Set) Result** and then click **Okay**.
3. In **Data Part Loader**, click **Load All**, and then click **Close**.
4. The results can now be analyzed as required.

17.2.4.5. Custom User Export

Files can be exported to a custom format from CFX-Solver Manager. To do so, a custom export program must be created. For information on all the ways of using a custom export program, see

Using a [Customized Export Program \(p. 207\)](#). For details on creating a custom export program, see [Creating a Customized Export Program](#).

17.2.5. Export File

This option specifies the destination file to which the grid and results will be written. This filename may be altered in such a way that multiple files may be written with transient data or if the Output Format requires multiple files to be written.

17.2.6. Output Only Boundary Geometry and Results

Availability: All Standard Formats (CGNS, MSC.Patran, FIELDVIEW and EnSight). Available only when **Geometry Output Only** is not selected.

Default Value: Not selected.

If selected, only the data for nodes on the boundaries is output. This can be used, for example, to enable results from CFD calculations to provide boundary conditions for other analysis in other packages.

17.2.7. Mesh Options: Use Initial Mesh for Rotating Domains

Availability: All Standard Formats (CGNS, MSC.Patran, FIELDVIEW and EnSight)

Default Value: Not selected.

By default, the mesh for any rotating domain is rotated into the correct position for the timestep when exporting, as long as the angular velocity is specified as a single value (that is, not using the CFX Expression Language). You can choose to always write the mesh as it was positioned at the initial timestep by selecting the option **Use Initial Mesh for Rotating Domains**.

If the angular velocity of the rotating domain is specified in terms of an expression, then the mesh is always exported in its initial position and never rotated, and the **Use Initial Mesh for Rotating Domains** option is ignored.

The calculation of the correct rotated position assumes that the initial run was started from a time value of 0 [s], and that the simulation time is continuous from 0 [s] through every run and restart (that is, the Initial Time is not reset by using the Value option). If this is not the case, then you should select **Use Initial Mesh for Rotating Domains** option to write the mesh as it was positioned at the initial timestep, to avoid incorrectly rotated meshes.

17.2.8. Results Options: Output Level

Availability: All Standard Formats (CGNS, MSC.Patran, FIELDVIEW and EnSight)

Default Value: 1.

The output level selects a predefined subset of variables to write to the destination results file. Each variable is given a "user level" by CFX-Solver. For details, see [List of Field Variables](#).

An output level of:

- 1 writes a small subset of basic variables such as velocity and pressure, which have user level 1.
- 2 writes all variables that are of user levels 1 and 2.
- 3 writes all variables stored in the CFX results file.

17.2.9. Results Options: Include Variables Only Found on Boundaries

Availability: All Standard Formats (CGNS, MSC.Patran, FIELDVIEW and EnSight)

Default Value: Not selected.

If selected, the variables that exist only on boundaries (such as y^+) are written in addition to those variables that have values in the interior of the domain(s).

17.2.10. Results Options: Use Corrected Boundary Node Data

Availability: All Standard Formats (CGNS, MSC.Patran, FIELDVIEW and EnSight)

Default Value: Selected

The values of some variables on the boundary nodes (that is, on the edges of the geometry) are not precisely equal to the specified boundary conditions when CFX-Solver finishes calculations.

For instance, the value of velocity on a node on the wall will not be precisely zero, and the value of temperature on an inlet may not be precisely the specified inlet temperature. For visualization purposes, it can be more helpful if the nodes at the boundary contain the specified boundary conditions and so **Use Corrected Data on Boundary Nodes** should be selected for these cases.

Corrected boundary node values are obtained by taking the results produced by CFX-Solver (called "conservative values") and overwriting the results on the boundary nodes with the values specified by the boundary conditions set up in CFX-Pre. This ensures, for example, that velocity is displayed as zero on no-slip walls and is equal to the specified inlet velocity on an inlet. Using corrected boundary node values is equivalent to selecting conservative variables as described in [Hybrid and Conservative Variable Values in the CFX Reference Guide](#).

17.3. Running cfx5export from the Command Line

In the following code, [] denotes an optional argument, and <> and # denote that substitution of a suitable value is required. All other arguments are keywords, some of which may have a short form.

Note:

`-cgns`, `-ensight`, `-fieldview`, `-patran`, or `-custom` should be the first option on the command line.

- `-cgns` creates files suitable for an application that supports the CGNS format.
- `-ensight` creates files suitable for input into the EnSight postprocessor.
- `-patran` creates files suitable for input into the MSC/PATRAN postprocessor.

- `-fieldview` creates files suitable for input into the FIELDVIEW postprocessor.
- `-custom` should be used if there is a need for custom-defined export formats. For details, see [Running a Customized Export Program using cfx5export from the Command Line \(p. 208\)](#).

For all standard options (`-cgns`, `-patran`, `-fieldview`, and `-ensight`), the source Ansys CFX file `<file>` is the same file as would be specified under **Tools > Export > Results File** in CFX-Solver Manager. The optional file entered as `-name <file>` is the filename used as the basename for the files generated as part of the export process (this is equivalent to what is specified under **Tools > Export > Export File**).

Note:

There is no support for the export of cases that use Transient Blade Row modeling.

17.3.1. Running cfx5export

To run `cfx5export` from the command line, type one of the following commands into a UNIX terminal or a suitable Windows command line and press **Return** or **Enter**. For details, see [Command Line in the CFX Reference Guide](#).

```
cfx5export -ansysfsi [-domain <number>] [-help] [-name <file>] \  
[-offset-flow <number>] [-offset-val <number>] \  
[-scale-flow <number>] [-scale-val <number>] \  
[-summary] [-timestep <number>] [-verbose] \  
[-eltype <element type>] [-regions <region1><,region2>...] <file>
```

or

```
cfx5export -cgns [-boundary] [-corrected] [-domain <number>] \  
[-cgns-version <2.4|3.0>] [-HDF5|-ADF] \  
[-geometry] [-help] [-include] [-name <file>] [-summary] \  
[-timestep <number>] [-user <level>] [-norotate] \  
[-boundaries-as-nodes|-boundaries-as-faces] \  
[-one-file-for-transient-cases] [-cgns-names] \  
[-no-cfx-variable-description] \  
[-verbose] <file>
```

or

```
cfx5export -ensight [-5|-6|-7] [-absolute] [-ascii|-binary] \  
[-corrected] [-domain <number>] [-help] [-include] [-long] \  
[-name <file>] [-summary] [-timestep <number>] [-user <level>] \  
[-verbose] <file>
```

or

```
cfx5export -fieldview [-UNS[2.4|2.5|2.6|2.7|3.0]] [-REG[1.0|2.0]] \  
[-absolute] [-ascii] [-corrected] [-domain <number>] [-noparticles] \  
[-include] [-name <file>] [-summary] [-timestep <number>] \  
[-user <level>] [-norotate] [-verbose] <file>
```

or

```
cfx5export -patran [-absolute] [-boundary] [-corrected] [-domain <number>] \  
[-geometry] [-help] [-include] [-name <file>] [-nodes] [-summary] \  
[-timestep <number>] [-user <level>] [-norotate] [-verbose] <file>
```

or

```
cfx5export [-exec <executable>] -custom [<options>]
```

Note:

Note that "-cgns-version 3.0" results in a CGNS file of version 3.3.

17.3.2. cfx5export Arguments

A basic description of the cfx5export arguments is given below.

Argument	Usage
Alternative Forms	
-5	Write an EnSight Version 5 case file instead of an EnSight Version 7 results file.
-6	Write an EnSight version 6 file instead of an EnSight version 7 file.
-7	Write an EnSight version 7 file (default)
-adf	Write CGNS data as an ADF formatted file.
-ansysfsi	Export data in the Ansys FSI CDB format.
-ascii	Write the output file in ASCII format, rather than unstructured binary format.
-s	
-binary	Write the output file in unstructured binary format.
-boundary	Boundary data only. Using this argument corresponds to selecting the option Boundary Data Output Only when using cfx5export from CFX-Solver Manager.
-b	
-boundaries-as-faces	Write boundary conditions as collections of faces rather than nodes.
-boundaries-as-nodes	Write boundary conditions as collections of nodes rather than faces (default).
-cgns	Export data in the CGNS format
-cgns-names	Map CFX variable names to CGNS variable names (where possible).
-cgns-version <2.4 3.0>	Write a CGNS file of version 2.4 or 3.3, respectively. Note that an argument "version number" of "3.0" results in a CGNS file of version 3.3.
-corrected	Use corrected boundary node values. This corresponds to enabling Use Corrected Boundary Node Data when using Tools > Export from CFX-Solver Manager.
-c	
-custom <options>	Use custom export program defined by the CFX_EXPORT_EXEC variable. If this option is specified no further argument checking is done and all remaining options on the command line are

Argument	Usage
Alternative Forms	
	passed straight to the export program. For details, see Generic Export Options (p. 186) .
-domain <number> -d <number>	Specifies the domain of interest. If <number> is non-zero, cfx5export will export just the given domain. If <number> is zero, the data is combined and exported as a single domain. The default value is 0.
-eltype	Specifies the Ansys element type to use for Ansys FSI CDB file output.
-ensight	Export data for use with EnSight.
-exec <executable>	An alternative way of specifying the custom export executable dynamically, without having to create a cfx5rc file. Note that this parameter must appear before the -custom switch.
-fieldview -fv	Export data for use with FIELDVIEW.
-geometry -g	Geometry data only (no results). Using this option corresponds to choosing Geometry Output Only (Neutral File) when using cfx5export from CFX-Solver Manager.
-help -h	Print the information in this table.
-hdf5	Write CGNS data as an HDF5 formatted file.
-include -i	Include boundary node only data. If you specify this option, then variables such as y^+ (which have meaningful values only on the boundary nodes) will be exported.
-long -l	Use long variable names.
-no-cfx-variable-description	Don't write a description of the full CFX Solver Variable Name.
-one-file-for-transient-cases	Write all transient data to a single CGNS file using BaseIterative_t and ZoneIterative_t nodes.
-name <base> -output <base> -out <base>	Set the basename for the output files to <base> instead of the name of the input file. If you do not use this option, the exported files will be written in the same directory as the input file. You need to take care when selecting this name to avoid your CFX results file being overwritten.
-nodes -n	Use nodes when exporting packet 21 data (groups).
-noparticles	Do not write particle track files.
-norotate	Do not rotate the grid to its true position. For details, see Mesh Options: Use Initial Mesh for Rotating Domains (p. 200) .
-offset-flow <number> -ber>	Offset flows written to Ansys FSI CDB files by <number>.

Argument	Usage
Alternative Forms	
-Of <number>	
-offset-val <number>	Offset values written to Ansys FSI CDB files by <number>.
-Ov <number>	
-patran	Export data for use with MSC/PATRAN.
-regions <region1><,region2>...	Export data for comma-separated list of regions written to Ansys FSI CDB file.
-REG <version>	Specifies the version used when writing the FIELDVIEW region file.
-scale-flow <number>	Scale flows written to Ansys FSI CDB files by <number>.
-Sf <number>	
-scale-val <number>	Scale values written to Ansys FSI CDB files by <number>.
-Sv <number>	
-split-grid-and-results	Use the FIELDVIEW Split Grid and Results file format when writing grid and results files.
-summary	Displays a summary of the domains and timesteps contained in the CFX-Solver Results file.
-f	
-timestep <number>	If the <number> is non-zero, data for the given timestep in a transient run is exported. If <number> is -1, data from all timesteps is exported. If the -timestep switch is not given, data from the last timestep will be exported.
-time <number>	
-t <number>	
-UNS<version>	Specifies the file format version when writing FIELDVIEW Grid and Results files.
-user <level>	User level of interest: <level> should be a number 1, 2, or 3, and this corresponds to selecting Output Level 1, 2, or 3 when using cfx5export from CFX-Solver Manager.
-u <level>	
-verbose	Specifying this option may result in additional output being sent to the standard output file (normally the screen).
-v	
<file>	<p>Name of CFX results file from which data is to be exported. The names of the file(s) created depends on the format being written.</p> <p>CGNS files will be written to <file>.cgns</p> <p>EnSight geometry will be written to <file>.geom, the results file to <file>.res, and the variables to <file>.s## or <file>.v## where ## is the variable number and s indicates a scalar and v a vector unless the -name option is used.</p> <p>Patran geometry will be written to <file>.out as a Neutral file, the results template to <file>.res_tmpl, and the nodal results to <basename>.nod unless the name option is used.</p>

Argument	Usage
----------	-------

Alternative Forms

Fieldview geometry will be written to <code><file>.fv</code> unless the <code>-name</code> option is used.
--

Note: The files will be created in the same directory as the original files, not necessarily in the current working directory.
--

17.4. Exporting a Transient Results File

If you have completed a transient run, you have several options for exporting the results. You can elect to:

- Export the results file, which contains the solution to the final timestep.
- Export one or more of the preliminary timestep solutions.
- Export all of the timesteps.

You can use either CFX-Solver Manager or the `cfx5export` script to export a transient file.

- [Generic Export Options \(p. 186\)](#)
- [Running cfx5export from the Command Line \(p. 201\)](#)

17.4.1. File Format

If you elect to export the results file, which contains the solution to the final timestep, the format will be:

```
filename.ext
```

where `.ext` is based on the format being written.

However, if you elect to export a different timestep, then the export file will have the following format:

```
filename_t#.ext
```

where `#` is the value of the timestep exported.

Note:

EnSight transient files will be sequentially numbered, regardless of the timestep value. For example, if timesteps of 1 s, 5 s, and 7 s are exported, they will have the filenames `filename_t1.ext`, `filename_t2.ext` and `filename_t3.ext`.

17.5. Exporting Particle Tracking Data

Export of particle tracking data is currently supported only to FIELDVIEW. Export of particle tracking data to any other format is not supported in the current release of Ansys CFX.

17.6. Using a Customized Export Program

There are multiple ways in which an export program can be used once it has been compiled.

- [Using a Customized Export Program from CFX-Solver Manager \(p. 207\)](#)
- [Using a Customized Export Program from the Command Line \(p. 207\)](#)

17.6.1. Using a Customized Export Program from CFX-Solver Manager

Open the Export dialog box by selecting **Export** from the **Tools** menu of CFX-Solver Manager.

1. Set **Output Format** to `Custom User Export`.
2. Supply the path to the compiled program in **Export Executable**.
3. Enter any associated options required to run the customized program (such as would be entered at the command line) in **Custom Export Setting**.
4. The specified custom export program runs with the associated arguments when you click **Export**.

17.6.2. Using a Customized Export Program from the Command Line

You may run your program directly from the command line started from the Ansys CFX Launcher (**Tools > Command Line**). Such a command line will have the environment variables and path set appropriately.

Important:

It is important to run the command line in the CFX environment. For details, see [Command Line in the CFX Reference Guide](#).

17.6.2.1. Running a Customized Export Program Directly from the Command Line

For the purposes of describing what you can do, assume that the executable file is called `myexport` and is contained in the directory `/home/smith/export/` (UNIX) or `c:\smith\export` (Windows). You want to specify the results file called `file.res` in the same directory and make the basename `example`.

17.6.2.1.1. UNIX

To run the program directly on a UNIX system, open a command line started from the Ansys CFX Launcher (**Tools > Command Line**) and call your program using:


```
./myexport file.res example
```

assuming that the current directory is `/home/smith/export/`.

17.6.2.1.2. Windows

On a Windows machine, run the program by opening a command line started from the Ansys CFX Launcher (**Tools > Command Line**), changing directory to `c:\smith\export`, and typing:

```
myexport file.res example
```

Note:

Just double-clicking on the name of the program in the Windows Explorer, or using the **Execute** `myexport.exe` option in Microsoft Developer Studio does not readily give you the option to enter command-line arguments.

17.6.2.2. Running a Customized Export Program using `cfx5export` from the Command Line

Your executable can be run directly from the command line by using the `cfx5export` command. This enables you to issue an export command without specifying the location of the executable each time; an environment variable remembers the location of the custom export executable.

For the purposes of describing the procedure, assume the executable file is called `myexport` and is contained in the directory `/home/smith/export/` (UNIX) or `c:\smith\export` (Windows). Specify the results file called `file.res` in the same directory and make the basename `example`.

To run the program using the `cfx5export -custom` command, add the following line to the `.cfx5rc` file:

```
CFX_EXPORT_EXEC="<executable_path>"
```

where `<executable_path>` is the full path and name of the executable (for example, `/home/smith/export/myexport` or `c:\smith\export\myexport` as appropriate). For details, see [Resources Set in `cfx5rc` Files in the CFX Introduction](#).

The `cfx5export` command can be used with the `custom` argument for the given example. Type:

```
cfx5export -custom file.res example
```

into a UNIX terminal or a suitable Windows command prompt and press **Return** or **Enter**. For details, see [Command Line in the CFX Reference Guide](#).